

# A Formal Development of a Polychronous Polytimed Coordination Language

Hai NGuyen Van

Frederic Boulanger

Burkhart Wolff

March 27, 2019



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>A Gentle Introduction to TESL</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1	Context . . . . .	5
1.2	The TESL Language . . . . .	7
1.2.1	Instantaneous Causal Operators . . . . .	7
1.2.2	Temporal Operators . . . . .	8
1.2.3	Asynchronous Operators . . . . .	8
<b>2</b>	<b>The Core of the TESL Language: Syntax and Basics</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	Syntactic Representation . . . . .	11
2.1.1	Basic elements of a specification . . . . .	11
2.1.2	Operators for the TESL language . . . . .	12
2.1.3	Field Structure of the Metric Time Space . . . . .	12
2.2	Defining Runs . . . . .	14
<b>3</b>	<b>Denotational Semantics</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1	Denotational interpretation for atomic TESL formulae . . . . .	17
3.2	Denotational interpretation for TESL formulae . . . . .	18
3.2.1	Image interpretation lemma . . . . .	18
3.2.2	Expansion law . . . . .	18
3.3	Equational laws for TESL formulae denotationally interpreted	19
3.4	Decreasing interpretation of TESL formulae . . . . .	19
3.5	Some special cases . . . . .	21
3.5.1	Symbolic Primitives for Runs . . . . .	22
3.6	Semantics of Primitive Constraints . . . . .	22
3.6.1	Defining a method for witness construction . . . . .	23
3.7	Rules and properties of consistence . . . . .	23
3.8	Major Theorems . . . . .	24
3.8.1	Fixpoint lemma . . . . .	24
3.8.2	Expansion law . . . . .	24
3.9	Equational laws for TESL formulae denotationally interpreted	24
3.9.1	General laws . . . . .	24
3.9.2	Decreasing interpretation of TESL formulae . . . . .	25

<b>4</b>	<b>Operational Semantics</b>	<b>29</b>
4.1	Operational steps . . . . .	29
4.2	Basic Lemmas . . . . .	31
<b>5</b>	<b>Equivalence of Operational and Denotational Semantics</b>	<b>33</b>
5.1	Stepwise denotational interpretation of TESL atoms . . . . .	33
5.2	Coinduction Unfolding Properties . . . . .	36
5.3	Interpretation of configurations . . . . .	41
<b>6</b>	<b>Main Theorems</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1	Initial configuration . . . . .	49
6.2	Soundness . . . . .	49
6.3	Completeness . . . . .	51
6.4	Progress . . . . .	53
6.5	Local termination . . . . .	58
<b>7</b>	<b>Properties of TESL</b>	<b>61</b>
7.1	Stuttering Invariance . . . . .	61
7.1.1	Definition of stuttering . . . . .	61
7.1.2	Stuttering Lemmas . . . . .	62
7.1.3	Lemmas used to prove the invariance by stuttering . . . . .	63
7.1.4	Main Theorems . . . . .	85

# Chapter 1

## A Gentle Introduction to TESL

### 1.1 Context

The design of complex systems involves different formalisms for modeling their different parts or aspects. The global model of a system may therefore consist of a coordination of concurrent sub-models that use different paradigms such as differential equations, state machines, synchronous data-flow networks, discrete event models and so on, as illustrated in [Figure 1.1](#). This raises the interest in architectural composition languages that allow for “bolting the respective sub-models together”, along their various interfaces, and specifying the various ways of collaboration and coordination [2].

We are interested in languages that allow for specifying the timed coordination of subsystems by addressing the following conceptual issues:

- events may occur in different sub-systems at unrelated times, leading to *polychronous* systems, which do not necessarily have a common base clock,
- the behavior of the sub-systems is observed only at a series of discrete instants, and time coordination has to take this *discretization* into account,
- the instants at which a system is observed may be arbitrary and should not change its behavior (*stuttering invariance*),
- coordination between subsystems involves causality, so the occurrence of an event may enforce the occurrence of other events, possibly after a certain duration has elapsed or an event has occurred a given number of times,

- the domain of time (discrete, rational, continuous, . . . ) may be different in the subsystems, leading to *polytimed* systems,
- the time frames of different sub-systems may be related (for instance, time in a GPS satellite and in a GPS receiver on Earth are related although they are not the same).

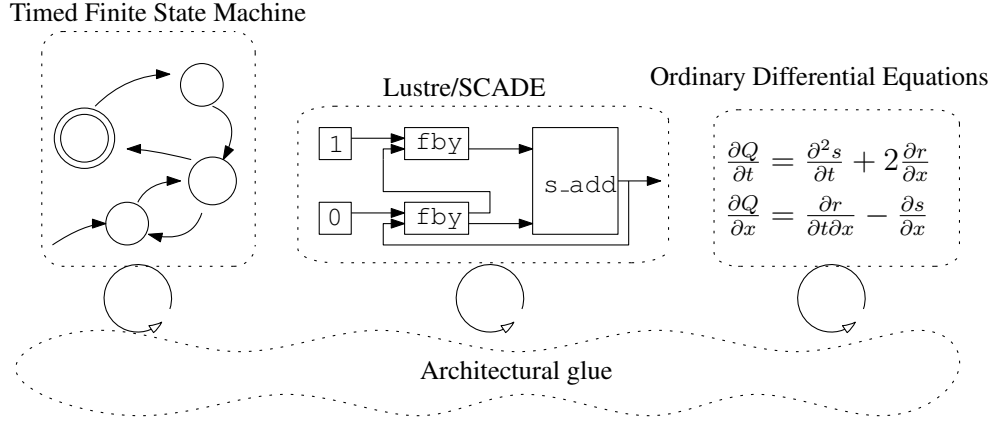


Figure 1.1: A Heterogeneous Timed System Model

In order to tackle the heterogeneous nature of the subsystems, we abstract their behavior as clocks. Each clock models an event – something that can occur or not at a given time. This time is measured in a time frame associated with each clock, and the nature of time (integer, rational, real or any type with a linear order) is specific to each clock. When the event associated with a clock occurs, the clock ticks. In order to support any kind of behavior for the subsystems, we are only interested in specifying what we can observe at a series of discrete instants. There are two constraints on observations: a clock may tick only at an observation instant, and the time on any clock cannot decrease from an instant to the next one. However, it is always possible to add arbitrary observation instants, which allows for stuttering and modular composition of systems. As a consequence, the key concept of our setting is the notion of a clock-indexed Kripke model:  $\Sigma^\infty = \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathcal{K} \rightarrow (\mathbb{B} \times \mathcal{T})$ , where  $\mathcal{K}$  is an enumerable set of clocks,  $\mathbb{B}$  is the set of booleans – used to indicate that a clock ticks at a given instant – and  $\mathcal{T}$  is a universal metric time space for which we only assume that it is large enough to contain all individual time spaces of clocks and that it is ordered by some linear ordering  $(\leq_{\mathcal{T}})$ .

The elements of  $\Sigma^\infty$  are called runs. A specification language is a set of operators that constrains the set of possible monotonic runs. Specifications are composed by intersecting the denoted run sets of constraint operators.

Consequently, such specification languages do not limit the number of clocks used to model a system (as long as it is finite) and it is always possible to add clocks to a specification. Moreover they are *compositional* by construction since the composition of specifications consists of the conjunction of their constraints.

This work provides the following contributions:

- defining the non-trivial language *TESL*<sup>\*</sup> in terms of clock-indexed Kripke models,
- proving that this denotational semantics is stuttering invariant,
- defining an adapted form of symbolic primitives and presenting the set of operational semantic rules,
- presenting formal proofs for soundness, completeness, and progress of the latter.

## 1.2 The TESL Language

The TESL language [1] was initially designed to coordinate the execution of heterogeneous components during the simulation of a system. We define here a minimal kernel of operators that will form the basis of a family of specification languages, including the original TESL language, which is described at <http://wdi.supelec.fr/software/TESL/>.

### 1.2.1 Instantaneous Causal Operators

TESL has operators to deal with instantaneous causality, i.e. to react to an event occurrence in the very same observation instant.

- `c1 implies c2` means that at any instant where `c1` ticks, `c2` has to tick too.
- `c1 implies not c2` means that at any instant where `c1` ticks, `c2` cannot tick.
- `c1 kills c2` means that at any instant where `c1` ticks, and at any future instant, `c2` cannot tick.

### 1.2.2 Temporal Operators

TESL also has chronometric temporal operators that deal with dates and chronometric delays.

- **c sporadic t** means that clock *c* must have a tick at time *t* on its own time scale.
- **c1 sporadic t on c2** means that clock *c1* must have a tick at an instant where the time on *c2* is *t*.
- **c1 time delayed by d on m implies c2** means every time clock *c1* ticks, *c2* must have a tick at an instant where the time on *m* is *d* later than it was when *c1* had ticked. This means that every tick on *c1* is followed by a tick on *c2* after a delay *d* measured on the time scale of clock *m*.
- **time relation (c1, c2) in R** means that at every instant, the current times on clocks *c1* and *c2* must be in relation *R*. By default, the time lines of different clocks are independent. This operator allows us to link two time lines, for instance to model the fact that time in a GPS satellite and time in a GPS receiver on Earth are not the same but are related. Time being polymorphic in TESL, this can also be used to model the fact that the angular position on the camshaft of an engine moves twice as fast as the angular position on the crankshaft <sup>1</sup>. We will consider only linear relations here so that finding solutions is decidable.

### 1.2.3 Asynchronous Operators

The last category of TESL operators allows the specification of asynchronous relations between event occurrences. They do not tell when ticks have to occur, then only put bounds on the set of instants at which they should occur.

- **c1 weakly precedes c2** means that for each tick on *c2*, there must be at least one tick on *c1* at a previous instant or at the same instant. This can also be expressed by saying that at each instant, the number of ticks on *c2* since the beginning of the run must be lower or equal to the number of ticks on *c1*.
- **c1 strictly precedes c2** means that for each tick on *c2*, there must be at least one tick on *c1* at a previous instant. This can also be

---

<sup>1</sup>See <http://wdi.supelec.fr/software/TESL/GalleryEngine> for more details



expressed by saying that at each instant, the number of ticks on *c2* from the beginning of the run to this instant must be lower or equal to the number of ticks on *c1* from the beginning of the run to the previous instant.



## Chapter 2

# The Core of the TESL Language: Syntax and Basics

```
theory TESL
imports Main
```

```
begin
```

### 2.1 Syntactic Representation

We define here the syntax of TESL specifications.

#### 2.1.1 Basic elements of a specification

The following items appear in specifications:

- Clocks, which are identified by a name.
- Instant indexes, (FIXME) which are natural integers, should not be used directly but appear here for technical and historical reasons.
- Tag constants are just constants of a type which denotes the metric time space.
- Tag variables represent the time at a given instant on a given clock.
- Tag expressions are used to represent either a tag constant or a delayed time with respect to a tag variable.

```
datatype clock = Clk ⟨string⟩
type-synonym instant-index = ⟨nat⟩
```

```
datatype 'τ tag-const =
```

$TConst \quad ' \tau \quad (\tau_{cst})$

**datatype** *tag-var* =  
 $TSchematic \langle clock * instant-index \rangle (\tau_{var})$

### 2.1.2 Operators for the TESL language

The type of atomic TESL constraints, which can be combined to form specifications.

**datatype**  $' \tau \text{ TESL-atomic} =$   
 $SporadicOn \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle ' \tau \text{ tag-const} \rangle \langle clock \rangle \quad (- \text{ sporadic - on - } 55)$   
 $| \text{ TagRelation} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle \langle (' \tau \text{ tag-const} \times ' \tau \text{ tag-const}) \Rightarrow bool \rangle$   
 $\quad \quad \quad (time\text{-}relation \text{ } [-, -] \in - \text{ } 55)$   
 $| \text{ Implies} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle \quad (\textbf{infixr implies } 55)$   
 $| \text{ ImpliesNot} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle \quad (\textbf{infixr implies not } 55)$   
 $| \text{ TimeDelayedBy} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle ' \tau \text{ tag-const} \rangle \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle (- \text{ time-delayed by - on - implies - } 55)$   
 $| \text{ WeaklyPrecedes} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle \quad (\textbf{infixr weakly precedes } 55)$   
 $| \text{ StrictlyPrecedes} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle \quad (\textbf{infixr strictly precedes } 55)$   
 $| \text{ Kills} \quad \langle clock \rangle \langle clock \rangle \quad (\textbf{infixr kills } 55)$

A TESL formula is just a list of atomic constraints, with implicit conjunction for the semantics.

**type-synonym**  $' \tau \text{ TESL-formula} = \langle ' \tau \text{ TESL-atomic list} \rangle$

We call *positive atoms* the atomic constraints that create ticks from nothing. Only sporadic constraints are positive in the current version of TESL.

**fun** *positive-atom* ::  $\langle ' \tau \text{ TESL-atomic} \Rightarrow bool \rangle$  **where**  
 $\langle \text{positive-atom } (- \text{ sporadic - on -}) = True \rangle$   
 $| \langle \text{positive-atom } - = False \rangle$

The *NoSporadic* function removes sporadic constraints from a TESL formula.

**abbreviation** *NoSporadic* ::  $\langle ' \tau \text{ TESL-formula} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ TESL-formula} \rangle$  **where**  
 $\langle \text{NoSporadic } f \equiv (List.filter (\lambda f_{atom}. \text{case } f_{atom} \text{ of}$   
 $\quad - \text{ sporadic - on -} \Rightarrow False$   
 $\quad | - \Rightarrow True) f) \rangle$

### 2.1.3 Field Structure of the Metric Time Space

In order to handle tag relations and delays, tag must be in a field. We show here that this is the case when the type parameter of  $' \tau \text{ tag-const}$  is itself a field.

**instantiation** *tag-const* ::  $(plus)plus$   
**begin**  
**fun** *plus-tag-const* ::  $\langle 'a \text{ tag-const} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tag-const} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tag-const} \rangle$

```

where
  TConst-plus:  $\langle (TConst\ n) + (TConst\ p) = (TConst\ (n + p)) \rangle$ 

instance by (rule Groups.class.Groups.plus.of-class.intro)
end

instantiation tag-const :: (minus)minus
begin
  fun minus-tag-const ::  $\langle 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \rangle$ 
  where
    TConst-minus:  $\langle (TConst\ n) - (TConst\ p) = (TConst\ (n - p)) \rangle$ 

    instance by (rule Groups.class.Groups.minus.of-class.intro)
  end

instantiation tag-const :: (times)times
begin
  fun times-tag-const ::  $\langle 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \rangle$ 
  where
    TConst-times:  $\langle (TConst\ n) * (TConst\ p) = (TConst\ (n * p)) \rangle$ 

    instance by (rule Groups.class.Groups.times.of-class.intro)
  end

instantiation tag-const :: (divide)divide
begin
  fun divide-tag-const ::  $\langle 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \rangle$ 
  where
    TConst-divide:  $\langle divide\ (TConst\ n)\ (TConst\ p) = (TConst\ (divide\ n\ p)) \rangle$ 

    instance by (rule Rings.class.Rings.divide.of-class.intro)
  end

instantiation tag-const :: (inverse)inverse
begin
  fun inverse-tag-const ::  $\langle 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \rangle$ 
  where
    TConst-inverse:  $\langle inverse\ (TConst\ n) = (TConst\ (inverse\ n)) \rangle$ 

    instance by (rule Fields.class.Fields.inverse.of-class.intro)
  end

instantiation tag-const :: (order)order
begin
  inductive less-eq-tag-const ::  $\langle 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow 'a\ tag-const \Rightarrow bool \rangle$ 
  where
    Int-less-eq[simp]:  $\langle n \leq m \implies (TConst\ n) \leq (TConst\ m) \rangle$ 

  definition less-tag:  $\langle (x::'a\ tag-const) < y \iff (x \leq y) \wedge (x \neq y) \rangle$ 

```

```

instance proof
  show  $\langle \bigwedge x y :: 'a \text{ tag-const. } (x < y) = (x \leq y \wedge \neg y \leq x) \rangle$ 
    using less-eq-tag-const.simps less-tag by auto
  show  $\langle \bigwedge x :: 'a \text{ tag-const. } x \leq x \rangle$ 
    by (metis (full-types) Int-less-eq order-refl tag-const.exhaust)
  show  $\langle \bigwedge x y z :: 'a \text{ tag-const. } x \leq y \implies y \leq z \implies x \leq z \rangle$ 
    using less-eq-tag-const.simps by auto
  show  $\langle \bigwedge x y :: 'a \text{ tag-const. } x \leq y \implies y \leq x \implies x = y \rangle$ 
    using less-eq-tag-const.simps by auto
qed
end

instantiation tag-const :: (linorder)linorder
begin
  instance proof
    show  $\langle \bigwedge x y. (x :: 'a \text{ tag-const}) \leq y \vee y \leq x \rangle$ 
      by (metis (full-types) Int-less-eq le-cases tag-const.exhaust)
    qed
  end
end

```

## 2.2 Defining Runs

```

theory Run
imports TESL

```

```

begin

```

Runs are sequences of instants, each instant mapping a clock to a pair that whether the clock ticks or not and what is the current time on this clock. The first element of the pair is called the *hamlet* of the clock (to tick or not to tick), the second element is called the *time*.

```

abbreviation hamlet where  $\langle \text{hamlet} \equiv \text{fst} \rangle$ 
abbreviation time where  $\langle \text{time} \equiv \text{snd} \rangle$ 

```

```

type-synonym  $'\tau \text{ instant} = \langle \text{clock} \Rightarrow (\text{bool} \times '\tau \text{ tag-const}) \rangle$ 

```

Runs have the additional constraint that time cannot go backwards on any clock in the sequence of instants. Therefore, for any clock, the time projection of a run is monotonous.

```

typedef (overloaded)  $'\tau :: \text{linordered-field}$  run =
   $\langle \{ \varrho :: \text{nat} \Rightarrow '\tau \text{ instant. } \forall c. \text{mono } (\lambda n. \text{time } (\varrho \ n \ c)) \} \rangle$ 
proof
  show  $\langle (\lambda \varrho. \neg. (True, \tau_{\text{cst}} \ 0)) \in \{ \varrho. \forall c. \text{mono } (\lambda n. \text{time } (\varrho \ n \ c)) \} \rangle$ 
    unfolding mono-def by blast
qed

```

**lemma** *Abs-run-inverse-rewrite:*

$\langle \forall c. \text{mono } (\lambda n. \text{time } (\varrho \ n \ c)) \implies \text{Rep-run } (\text{Abs-run } \varrho) = \varrho \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: Abs-run-inverse*)

*run-tick-count*  $\varrho \ K \ n$  counts the number of ticks on clock  $K$  in the interval  $[0, n]$  of run  $\varrho$ .

**fun** *run-tick-count* ::  $\langle ('a::\text{linordered-field}) \text{run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle (\#_{\leq} \ - \ -)$   
**where**

$\langle (\#_{\leq} \ \varrho \ K \ 0) \quad = \ (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ 0 \ K) \text{ then } 1 \text{ else } 0) \rangle$   
 $| \langle (\#_{\leq} \ \varrho \ K \ (\text{Suc } n)) = (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ (\text{Suc } n) \ K) \text{ then } 1 + (\#_{\leq} \ \varrho \ K \ n) \text{ else } (\#_{\leq} \ \varrho \ K \ n)) \rangle$

*run-tick-count-strictly*  $\varrho \ K \ n$  counts the number of ticks on clock  $K$  in the interval  $[0, n[$  of run  $\varrho$ .

**fun** *run-tick-count-strictly* ::  $\langle ('a::\text{linordered-field}) \text{run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle (\#_{<} \ - \ -)$   
**where**

$\langle (\#_{<} \ \varrho \ K \ 0) \quad = \ 0 \rangle$   
 $| \langle (\#_{<} \ \varrho \ K \ (\text{Suc } n)) = \#_{\leq} \ \varrho \ K \ n \rangle$

**definition** *first-time* ::  $\langle 'a::\text{linordered-field} \text{run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tag-const} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle$

**where**

$\langle \text{first-time } \varrho \ K \ n \ \tau \equiv (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) = \tau) \wedge (\nexists n'. n' < n \wedge \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n' \ K) = \tau) \rangle$

**lemma** *before-first-time:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{first-time } \varrho \ K \ n \ \tau \rangle$   
**and**  $\langle m < n \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ K) < \tau \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \text{mono } (\lambda n. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K)) \rangle$  **using** *Rep-run* **by** *blast*  
**moreover from** *assms(2)* **have**  $\langle m \leq n \rangle$  **using** *less-imp-le* **by** *simp*  
**moreover have**  $\langle \text{mono } (\lambda n. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K)) \rangle$  **using** *Rep-run* **by** *blast*  
**ultimately have**  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ K) \leq \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) \rangle$  **by** (*simp add:mono-def*)  
**moreover from** *assms(1)* **have**  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) = \tau \rangle$  **using** *first-time-def*  
**by** *blast*  
**moreover from** *assms* **have**  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ K) \neq \tau \rangle$  **using** *first-time-def*  
**by** *blast*  
**ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*  
**qed**

**lemma** *alt-first-time-def:*

**assumes**  $\langle \forall m < n. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ K) < \tau \rangle$

```

    and  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) = \tau \rangle$ 
    shows  $\langle \text{first-time } \varrho \ K \ n \ \tau \rangle$ 
  proof –
    from  $\text{assms}(1)$  have  $\langle \forall m < n. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ K) \neq \tau \rangle$  by ( $\text{simp add: less-le}$ )
    with  $\text{assms}(2)$  show  $?thesis$  by ( $\text{simp add: first-time-def}$ )
  qed
end

```



## Chapter 3

# Denotational Semantics

```
theory Denotational
imports
  TESL
  Run
```

```
begin
```

### 3.1 Denotational interpretation for atomic TESL formulae

```
fun TESL-interpretation-atomic
  ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ TESL-atomic} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ run set} \rangle (\llbracket - \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}})$  where
   $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \exists n :: \text{nat. hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_1) \wedge \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_2) = \tau \}$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n :: \text{nat. } R (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_2)) \}$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n :: \text{nat. hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{master}) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n$ 
     $\text{slave}) \}$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies not slave} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n :: \text{nat. hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{master}) \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n$ 
     $\text{slave}) \}$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{master time-delayed by } \delta \tau \text{ on measuring implies slave} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} =$ 
    — When master ticks, let's call  $\text{@term}t_0$  the current date on measuring. Then,
    at the first instant when the date on measuring is  $\text{@term}t_0 + \delta t$ , slave has to tick.
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{master}) \longrightarrow$ 
       $(\text{let measured-time} = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{measuring}) \text{ in}$ 
       $\forall m \geq n. \text{first-time } \varrho \text{ measuring } m (\text{measured-time} + \delta \tau)$ 
       $\longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ \text{slave})$ 
       $)$ 
     $\}$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} =$ 
```

$$\begin{aligned}
& \{ \varrho. \forall n::nat. (run\text{-}tick\text{-}count\ \varrho\ K_2\ n) \leq (run\text{-}tick\text{-}count\ \varrho\ K_1\ n) \} \\
& | \langle \llbracket K_1\ \text{strictly precedes}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \\
& \quad \{ \varrho. \forall n::nat. (run\text{-}tick\text{-}count\ \varrho\ K_2\ n) \leq (run\text{-}tick\text{-}count\text{-}strictly\ \varrho\ K_1\ n) \} \rangle \\
& | \langle \llbracket K_1\ \text{kills}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \\
& \quad \{ \varrho. \forall n::nat. hamlet\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ \varrho)\ n\ K_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg hamlet\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ \varrho)\ m\ K_2)) \} \rangle
\end{aligned}$$

## 3.2 Denotational interpretation for TESL formulae

**fun** *TESL-interpretation* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: linordered\text{-}field) \text{ TESL}\text{-}formula \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ run set} \rangle$  ( $\llbracket - \rrbracket_{TESL}$ ) **where**

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL} = \{ -. \text{ True} \} \rangle \\
& | \langle \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle
\end{aligned}$$

**lemma** *TESL-interpretation-homo*:

$$\langle \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$$

**by** *auto*

### 3.2.1 Image interpretation lemma

**theorem** *TESL-interpretation-image*:

$$\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap ((\lambda \varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}) \text{ ' set } \Phi) \rangle$$

**proof** (*induct*  $\Phi$ )

**case** *Nil*

**then show** *?case by simp*

**next**

**case** (*Cons* *a*  $\Phi$ )

**then show** *?case by auto*

**qed**

### 3.2.2 Expansion law

Similar to the expansion laws of lattices

**theorem** *TESL-interp-homo-append*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**proof** (*induct*  $\Phi_1$ )

**case** *Nil*

**then show** *?case by simp*

**next**

**case** (*Cons* *a*  $\Phi_1$ )

**then show** *?case by auto*

**qed**

### 3.3 Equational laws for TESL formulae denotationally interpreted

**lemma** *TESL-interp-assoc*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket (\Phi_1 @ \Phi_2) @ \Phi_3 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 @ (\Phi_2 @ \Phi_3) \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-commute*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_2 @ \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: TESL-interp-homo-append inf-sup-aci(1)*)

**lemma** *TESL-interp-left-commute*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ (\Phi_2 @ \Phi_3) \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_2 @ (\Phi_1 @ \Phi_3) \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**unfolding** *TESL-interp-homo-append* **by** *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-idem*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi @ \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**using** *TESL-interp-homo-append* **by** *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-left-idem*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ (\Phi_1 @ \Phi_2) \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**using** *TESL-interp-homo-append* **by** *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-right-idem*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket (\Phi_1 @ \Phi_2) @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**unfolding** *TESL-interp-homo-append* **by** *auto*

**lemmas** *TESL-interp-aci = TESL-interp-commute TESL-interp-assoc TESL-interp-left-commute TESL-interp-left-idem*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-neutral1*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket [] @ \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-neutral2*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi @ [] \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

### 3.4 Decreasing interpretation of TESL formulae

**lemma** *TESL-sem-decreases-head*:

$\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**lemma** *TESL-sem-decreases-tail*:

$\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \Phi @ [\varphi] \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: TESL-interp-homo-append*)

**lemma** *TESL-interp-formula-stuttering*:

**assumes** *bel*:  $\langle \varphi \in \text{set } \Phi \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**by** (*metis Int-subset-iff TESL-interp-homo-append TESL-interpretation.simps(2)*  
*bel in-set-conv-decomp-first subset-antisym subset-refl*)

**lemma** *TESL-interp-decreases*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**by** (*rule TESL-sem-decreases-head*)

**lemma** *TESL-interp-remdups-absorb*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \text{remdups } \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**proof** (*induct*  $\Phi$ )

**case** *Nil*

**then show** *?case* **by** *simp*

**next**

**case** (*Cons a*  $\Phi$ )

**then show** *?case*

**using** *TESL-interp-formula-stuttering* **by** *auto*

**qed**

**lemma** *TESL-interp-set-lifting*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{set } \Phi = \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi' \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \text{set } (\text{remdups } \Phi) = \text{set } (\text{remdups } \Phi') \rangle$

**by** (*simp add: assms*)

**moreover have** *fxpnt* $\Phi$ :  $\langle \bigcap ((\lambda \varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}) \text{ ‘ set } \Phi) = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**by** (*simp add: TESL-interpretation-image*)

**moreover have** *fxpnt* $\Phi'$ :  $\langle \bigcap ((\lambda \varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}) \text{ ‘ set } \Phi') = \llbracket \Phi' \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**by** (*simp add: TESL-interpretation-image*)

**moreover have**  $\langle \bigcap ((\lambda \varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}) \text{ ‘ set } \Phi) = \bigcap ((\lambda \varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}) \text{ ‘ set } \Phi') \rangle$

**by** (*simp add: assms*)

**ultimately show** *?thesis* **using** *TESL-interp-remdups-absorb* **by** *auto*

**qed**

**theorem** *TESL-interp-decreases-setinc*:

**assumes** *incl*:  $\langle \text{set } \Phi \subseteq \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \Phi' \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**proof** –

**obtain**  $\Phi_r$  **where** *decompose*:  $\langle \text{set } (\Phi @ \Phi_r) = \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$  **using** *incl* **by** *auto*

**have**  $\langle \text{set } (\Phi @ \Phi_r) = \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$  **using** *incl decompose* **by** *blast*

**moreover have**  $\langle (\text{set } \Phi) \cup (\text{set } \Phi_r) = \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$  **using** *incl decompose* **by** *auto*

**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi' \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi @ \Phi_r \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$  **using** *TESL-interp-set-lifting*  
*decompose* **by** *blast*

**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket \Phi @ \Phi_r \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi_r \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$  **by** (*simp*  
*add: TESL-interp-homo-append*)

moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi_r \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$  by *simp*  
 ultimately show *?thesis* by *simp*  
 qed

**lemma** *TESL-interp-decreases-add-head*:  
 assumes *incl*:  $\langle \text{set } \Phi \subseteq \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi' \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
 using *TESL-interp-decreases-setinc* *incl* by *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-decreases-add-tail*:  
 assumes *incl*:  $\langle \text{set } \Phi \subseteq \text{set } \Phi' \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle \llbracket \Phi @ [\varphi] \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \Phi' @ [\varphi] \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
 by (*metis* *TESL-interp-commute* *TESL-interp-decreases-add-head* *append-Cons* *append-Nil* *incl*)

**lemma** *TESL-interp-absorb1*:  
 assumes *incl*:  $\langle \text{set } \Phi_1 \subseteq \text{set } \Phi_2 \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
 by (*simp* *add: Int-absorb1* *TESL-interp-decreases-setinc* *TESL-interp-homo-append* *incl*)

**lemma** *TESL-interp-absorb2*:  
 assumes *incl*:  $\langle \text{set } \Phi_2 \subseteq \text{set } \Phi_1 \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
 using *TESL-interp-absorb1* *TESL-interp-commute* *incl* by *blast*

### 3.5 Some special cases

**lemma** *NoSporadic-stable* [*simp*]:  
 shows  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \subseteq \llbracket \text{NoSporadic } \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
 by (*meson* *filter-is-subset* *TESL-interp-decreases-setinc*)

**lemma** *NoSporadic-idem* [*simp*]:  
 shows  $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \text{NoSporadic } \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
 by (*meson* *Int-absorb2* *filter-is-subset* *TESL-interp-decreases-setinc*)

**lemma** *NoSporadic-setinc*:  
 shows  $\langle \text{set } (\text{NoSporadic } \Phi) \subseteq \text{set } \Phi \rangle$   
 by *auto*

**end**  
**theory** *SymbolicPrimitive*  
 imports *Run*

**begin**  
**datatype** *cnt-expr* =  
   *TickCountLess*  $\langle \text{clock} \rangle \langle \text{instant-index} \rangle (\#^<)$   
   | *TickCountLeq*  $\langle \text{clock} \rangle \langle \text{instant-index} \rangle (\#^{\leq})$

### 3.5.1 Symbolic Primitives for Runs

**datatype**  $'\tau$  *constr* =

<i>Timestamp</i>	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle$	$\langle \text{instant-index} \rangle$	$\langle '\tau \text{ tag-const} \rangle$	$(- \Downarrow - @ -)$
<i>TimeDelay</i>	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle$	$\langle \text{instant-index} \rangle$	$\langle '\tau \text{ tag-const} \rangle$	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle (- @ - \oplus - \Rightarrow -)$
<i>Ticks</i>	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle$	$\langle \text{instant-index} \rangle$		$(- \Uparrow -)$
<i>NotTicks</i>	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle$	$\langle \text{instant-index} \rangle$		$(- \neg \Uparrow -)$
<i>NotTicksUntil</i>	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle$	$\langle \text{instant-index} \rangle$		$(- \neg \Uparrow < -)$
<i>NotTicksFrom</i>	$\langle \text{clock} \rangle$	$\langle \text{instant-index} \rangle$		$(- \neg \Uparrow \geq -)$
<i>TagArith</i>	$\langle \text{tag-var} \rangle$	$\langle \text{tag-var} \rangle$	$\langle (' \tau \text{ tag-const} \times ' \tau \text{ tag-const}) \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle$	$([-, -] \in -)$
<i>TickCntArith</i>	$\langle \text{cnt-expr} \rangle$	$\langle \text{cnt-expr} \rangle$	$\langle (\text{nat} \times \text{nat}) \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle$	$([-, -] \in -)$
<i>TickCntLeq</i>	$\langle \text{cnt-expr} \rangle$	$\langle \text{cnt-expr} \rangle$		$(- \preceq -)$

**type-synonym**  $'\tau$  *system* =  $\langle '\tau$  *constr* *list*  $\rangle$

— The abstract machine follows the intuition: past  $[@\text{term}\Gamma]$ , current index  $[n]$ , present  $[@\text{term}\Psi]$ , future  $[@\text{term}\Phi]$  Beware: This type is slightly different from the one originally implemented in Heron

**type-synonym**  $'\tau$  *config* =  $\langle '\tau$  *system*  $\ast$  *instant-index*  $\ast$   $'\tau$  *TESL-formula*  $\ast$   $'\tau$  *TESL-formula*  $\rangle$

## 3.6 Semantics of Primitive Constraints

**fun** *counter-expr-eval* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ run} \Rightarrow \text{cnt-expr} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle ([[-] \vdash -]_{\text{cntexpr}})$

**where**

$\langle [[\varrho \vdash \#^< \text{clk} \text{ indx}]]_{\text{cntexpr}} = \text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \text{ clk indx} \rangle$
$\langle [[\varrho \vdash \#^{\leq} \text{clk} \text{ indx}]]_{\text{cntexpr}} = \text{run-tick-count } \varrho \text{ clk indx} \rangle$

**fun** *symbolic-run-interpretation-primitive* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ constr} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ run set} \rangle ([[-]_{\text{prim}})$

**where**

$\langle [[K \uparrow n]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) \} \rangle$
$\langle [[K @ n_0 \oplus \delta t \Rightarrow K']]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. \forall n \geq n_0. \text{first-time } \varrho \ K \ n \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n_0 \ K) + \delta t) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K') \} \rangle$
$\langle [[K \neg \uparrow n]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) \} \rangle$
$\langle [[K \neg \uparrow < n]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. \forall i < n. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ i \ K) \} \rangle$
$\langle [[K \neg \uparrow \geq n]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. \forall i \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ i \ K) \} \rangle$
$\langle [[K \Downarrow n @ \tau]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K) = \tau \} \rangle$
$\langle [[[\tau_{\text{var}}(K_1, n_1), \tau_{\text{var}}(K_2, n_2)]] \in R]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. R \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n_1 \ K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n_2 \ K_2)) \} \rangle$
$\langle [[ [e_1, e_2] \in R]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. R \ ([[\varrho \vdash e_1]]_{\text{cntexpr}}, [[\varrho \vdash e_2]]_{\text{cntexpr}}) \} \rangle$
$\langle [[ \text{cnt-}e_1 \preceq \text{cnt-}e_2 ]]]_{\text{prim}} = \{ \varrho. [[\varrho \vdash \text{cnt-}e_1]]_{\text{cntexpr}} \leq [[\varrho \vdash \text{cnt-}e_2]]_{\text{cntexpr}} \} \rangle$

**fun** *symbolic-run-interpretation* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ constr list} \Rightarrow (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ run set} \rangle ([[[[-]]]_{\text{prim}}) \text{ where}$

$\langle \llbracket \square \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \{ \cdot. \text{True} \} \rangle$   
 $| \langle \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$

**lemma** *symbolic-run-interp-cons-morph*:

$\langle \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**definition** *consistent-context* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ constr list} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle$  **where**  
 $\langle \text{consistent-context } \Gamma \equiv \exists \varrho. \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$

### 3.6.1 Defining a method for witness construction

— Initial states

**abbreviation** *initial-run* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ run} \rangle (\varrho_{\odot})$  **where**

$\langle \varrho_{\odot} \equiv \text{Abs-run } ((\lambda \cdot. (\text{False}, \tau_{\text{cst}} \ 0)) :: \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow (\text{bool} \times ' \tau \text{ tag-const})) \rangle$

— To ensure monotonicity, time tag is set at a specific instant and forever after (stuttering)

**fun** *time-update*

$:: \langle \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ tag-const} \Rightarrow (\text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow (\text{bool} \times ' \tau \text{ tag-const})) \Rightarrow (\text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow (\text{bool} \times ' \tau \text{ tag-const})) \rangle$  **where**  
 $\langle \text{time-update } n \ K \ \tau \ \varrho = (\lambda n' \ K'. \text{ if } K = K' \wedge n \leq n' \text{ then } (\text{hamlet } (\varrho \ n \ K), \tau) \text{ else } \varrho \ n' \ K') \rangle$

## 3.7 Rules and properties of consistence

**lemma** *context-consistency-preservationI*:

$\langle \text{consistent-context } ((\gamma :: (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ constr}) \# \Gamma) \implies \text{consistent-context } \Gamma \rangle$

**unfolding** *consistent-context-def*

**by** *auto*

— This is very restrictive

**inductive** *context-independency* ::  $\langle (' \tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ constr} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ constr list} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle (- \bowtie -)$  **where**

*NotTicks-independency*:

$\langle (K \uparrow n) \notin \text{set } \Gamma \implies (K \neg \uparrow n) \bowtie \Gamma \rangle$

| *Ticks-independency*:

$\langle (K \neg \uparrow n) \notin \text{set } \Gamma \implies (K \uparrow n) \bowtie \Gamma \rangle$

| *Timestamp-independency*:

$\langle (\nexists \tau'. \tau' = \tau \wedge (K \Downarrow n @ \tau) \in \text{set } \Gamma) \implies (K \Downarrow n @ \tau) \bowtie \Gamma \rangle$

**lemma** *context-consistency-preservationE*:

**assumes** *consist*:  $\langle \text{consistent-context } \Gamma \rangle$

**and** *indep*:  $\langle \gamma \bowtie \Gamma \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{consistent-context } (\gamma \# \Gamma) \rangle$

**oops**

## 3.8 Major Theorems

### 3.8.1 Fixpoint lemma

**theorem** *symrun-interp-fixpoint:*  
 $\langle \bigcap ((\lambda \gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}) \text{ 'set } \Gamma) = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**proof** (*induct*  $\Gamma$ )  
   **case** *Nil*  
     **then show** ?*case* **by** *simp*  
**next**  
   **case** (*Cons* *a*  $\Gamma$ )  
     **then show** ?*case* **by** *auto*  
**qed**

### 3.8.2 Expansion law

Similar to the expansion laws of lattices

**theorem** *symrun-interp-expansion:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \cap \llbracket \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**by** (*induction*  $\Gamma_1$ , *auto*)

## 3.9 Equational laws for TESL formulae denotationally interpreted

### 3.9.1 General laws

**lemma** *symrun-interp-assoc:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2) @ \Gamma_3 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ (\Gamma_2 @ \Gamma_3) \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma** *symrun-interp-commute:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_2 @ \Gamma_1 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: symrun-interp-expansion inf-sup-aci(1)*)

**lemma** *symrun-interp-left-commute:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ (\Gamma_2 @ \Gamma_3) \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_2 @ (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_3) \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**unfolding** *symrun-interp-expansion* **by** *auto*

**lemma** *symrun-interp-idem:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma @ \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**using** *symrun-interp-expansion* **by** *auto*

**lemma** *symrun-interp-left-idem:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2) \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$   
**using** *symrun-interp-expansion* **by** *auto*

**lemma** *symrun-interp-right-idem:*  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2) @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \rangle$



**unfolding** *symrun-interp-expansion* **by** *auto*

**lemmas** *symrun-interp-aci = symrun-interp-commute symrun-interp-assoc symrun-interp-left-commute symrun-interp-left-idem*

— Identity element

**lemma** *symrun-interp-neutral1*:  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket [] @ \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**lemma** *symrun-interp-neutral2*:  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma @ [] \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

### 3.9.2 Decreasing interpretation of TESL formulae

**lemma** *TESL-sem-decreases-head*:  
 $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**lemma** *TESL-sem-decreases-tail*:  
 $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma @ [\gamma] \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: symrun-interp-expansion*)

**lemma** *symrun-interp-formula-stuttering*:  
**assumes** *bel*:  $\langle \gamma \in \text{set } \Gamma \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**by** (*metis Int-absorb1 Int-left-commute bel inf-le1 split-list symbolic-run-interpretation.simps(2) symrun-interp-expansion*)

**lemma** *symrun-interp-decreases*:  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**by** (*rule TESL-sem-decreases-head*)

**lemma** *symrun-interp-remdups-absorb*:  
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \text{remdups } \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**proof** (*induct*  $\Gamma$ )  
  **case** *Nil*  
  **then show** *?case* **by** *simp*  
**next**  
  **case** (*Cons a*  $\Gamma$ )  
  **then show** *?case*  
    **using** *symrun-interp-formula-stuttering* **by** *auto*  
**qed**

**lemma** *symrun-interp-set-lifting*:  
**assumes**  $\langle \text{set } \Gamma = \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
**proof** —

```

have ⟨set (remdups Γ) = set (remdups Γ')⟩
  by (simp add: assms)
moreover have fixptΓ: ⟨ $\bigcap ((\lambda\gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}) \text{ ‘ set } \Gamma) = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  by (simp add: symrun-interp-fixpoint)
moreover have fixptΓ': ⟨ $\bigcap ((\lambda\gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}) \text{ ‘ set } \Gamma') = \llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  by (simp add: symrun-interp-fixpoint)
moreover have ⟨ $\bigcap ((\lambda\gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}) \text{ ‘ set } \Gamma) = \bigcap ((\lambda\gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}) \text{ ‘ set } \Gamma')$ ⟩
  by (simp add: assms)
ultimately show ?thesis using symrun-interp-remdups-absorb by auto
qed

theorem symrun-interp-decreases-setinc:
  assumes incl: ⟨set Γ ⊆ set Γ'⟩
  shows ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  proof –
    obtain Γr where decompose: ⟨set (Γ @ Γr) = set Γ'⟩ using incl by auto
    have ⟨set (Γ @ Γr) = set Γ'⟩ using incl decompose by blast
    moreover have ⟨set Γ ∪ set Γr = set Γ'⟩ using incl decompose by auto
    moreover have ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma @ \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩ using symrun-interp-set-lifting
    decompose by blast
    moreover have ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma @ \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \cap \llbracket \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩ by (simp add:
    symrun-interp-expansion)
    moreover have ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \cap \llbracket \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩ by simp
    ultimately show ?thesis by simp
  qed

lemma symrun-interp-decreases-add-head:
  assumes incl: ⟨set Γ ⊆ set Γ'⟩
  shows ⟨ $\llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \supseteq \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma' \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  using symrun-interp-decreases-setinc incl by auto

lemma symrun-interp-decreases-add-tail:
  assumes incl: ⟨set Γ ⊆ set Γ'⟩
  shows ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma @ [\gamma] \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma' @ [\gamma] \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  by (metis symrun-interp-commute symrun-interp-decreases-add-head append-Cons
  append-Nil incl)

lemma symrun-interp-absorb1:
  assumes incl: ⟨set Γ1 ⊆ set Γ2⟩
  shows ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  by (simp add: Int-absorb1 symrun-interp-decreases-setinc symrun-interp-expansion
  incl)

lemma symrun-interp-absorb2:
  assumes incl: ⟨set Γ2 ⊆ set Γ1⟩
  shows ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 \rrbracket_{\text{prim}}$ ⟩
  using symrun-interp-absorb1 symrun-interp-commute incl by blast

```

### 3.9. EQUATIONAL LAWS FOR TESL FORMULAE DENOTATIONALLY INTERPRETED27

**end**



## Chapter 4

# Operational Semantics

**theory** *Operational*  
**imports**  
     *SymbolicPrimitive*

**begin**

### 4.1 Operational steps

**abbreviation** *uncurry-conf*  
      $:: ('τ::linordered-field) system \Rightarrow instant-index \Rightarrow 'τ \text{ TESL-formula} \Rightarrow 'τ \text{ TESL-formula}$   
 $\Rightarrow 'τ \text{ config } (-, - \vdash - \triangleright - 80) \text{ where}$   
      $\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \equiv (\Gamma, n, \Psi, \Phi)$

**inductive** *operational-semantics-intro*  $:: ('τ::linordered-field) \text{ config} \Rightarrow 'τ \text{ config}$   
 $\Rightarrow \text{bool } (- \hookrightarrow_i - 70) \text{ where}$   
     *instant-i:*  
      $(\Gamma, n \vdash [] \triangleright \Phi)$   
      $\hookrightarrow_i (\Gamma, Suc\ n \vdash \Phi \triangleright [])$

**inductive** *operational-semantics-elim*  $:: ('τ::linordered-field) \text{ config} \Rightarrow 'τ \text{ config} \Rightarrow$   
 $\text{bool } (- \hookrightarrow_e - 70) \text{ where}$   
     *sporadic-on-e1:*  
      $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
      $\hookrightarrow_e (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi))$   
     | *sporadic-on-e2:*  
      $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
      $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi)$   
     | *tagrel-e:*  
      $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((time-relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
      $\hookrightarrow_e (((\lfloor \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rfloor \in R) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((time-relation \ [K_1,$   
 $K_2] \in R) \# \Phi))$   
     | *implies-e1:*  
      $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
      $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *implies-e2*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *implies-not-e1*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *implies-not-e2*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *timedelayed-e1*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi))$

| *timedelayed-e2*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi))$

| *weakly-precedes-e*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2 n, \#^{\leq} K_1 n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *strictly-precedes-e*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2 n, \#^{<} K_1 n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *kills-e1*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi))$

| *kills-e2*:  
 $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg \uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi))$

**inductive operational-semantics-step** ::  $(\tau::\text{linordered-field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \text{ } (- \hookrightarrow - 70)$  **where**

*intro-part*:  $(\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow_i (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$   
 $\Rightarrow (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$   
*elims-part*:  $(\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow_e (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$   
 $\Rightarrow (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$

**abbreviation operational-semantics-step-rtranclp** ::  $(\tau::\text{linordered-field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \text{ } (- \hookrightarrow^{**} - 70)$  **where**

$\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow^{**} \mathcal{C}_2 \equiv \text{operational-semantics-step}^{**} \mathcal{C}_1 \mathcal{C}_2$

**abbreviation operational-semantics-step-tranclp** ::  $(\tau::\text{linordered-field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \text{ } (- \hookrightarrow^{++} - 70)$  **where**

$\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow^{++} \mathcal{C}_2 \equiv \text{operational-semantics-step}^{++} \mathcal{C}_1 \mathcal{C}_2$

**abbreviation operational-semantics-step-reflclp** ::  $(\tau::\text{linordered-field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \text{ } (- \hookrightarrow^{==} - 70)$  **where**

$$\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow^{==} \mathcal{C}_2 \equiv \text{operational-semantic-step}^{==} \mathcal{C}_1 \mathcal{C}_2$$

**abbreviation** *operational-semantic-step-relpowp* :: ( $\tau :: \text{linordered-field}$ ) *config*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$   $\tau$  *config*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* ( $- \hookrightarrow^- - \text{?}$ ) **where**  
 $\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow^n \mathcal{C}_2 \equiv (\text{operational-semantic-step}^{\wedge n}) \mathcal{C}_1 \mathcal{C}_2$

**definition** *operational-semantic-elim-inv* :: ( $\tau :: \text{linordered-field}$ ) *config*  $\Rightarrow$   $\tau$  *config*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* ( $- \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} - \text{?}$ ) **where**  
 $\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} \mathcal{C}_2 \equiv \mathcal{C}_2 \hookrightarrow_e \mathcal{C}_1$

## 4.2 Basic Lemmas

**lemma** *operational-semantic-trans-generalized*:

**assumes**  $\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow^n \mathcal{C}_2$   
**assumes**  $\mathcal{C}_2 \hookrightarrow^m \mathcal{C}_3$   
**shows**  $\mathcal{C}_1 \hookrightarrow^{n+m} \mathcal{C}_3$   
**by** (*metis* (*no-types*, *hide-lams*) *assms*(1) *assms*(2) *relcompp.relcompI relpowp-add*)

**abbreviation** *Cnext-solve* :: ( $\tau :: \text{linordered-field}$ ) *config*  $\Rightarrow$   $\tau$  *config set* ( $\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} -$ )  
**where**

$$\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} \mathcal{S} \equiv \{ \mathcal{S}'. \mathcal{S} \hookrightarrow \mathcal{S}' \}$$

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-instant*:

**shows** ( $\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} (\Gamma, n \vdash [] \triangleright \Phi)$ )  
 $\supseteq \{ \Gamma, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Phi \triangleright [] \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-intro.instant-i*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-sporadicon*:

**shows** ( $\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$ )  
 $\supseteq \{ \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi),$   
 $((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.sporadic-on-e1 operational-semantic-elim.sporadic-on-e2*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-tagrel*:

**shows** ( $\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$ )  
 $\supseteq \{ (([\tau_{\text{var}}(K_1, n), \tau_{\text{var}}(K_2, n)] \in R) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.tagrel-e*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-implies*:

**shows** ( $\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$ )  
 $\supseteq \{ ((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi),$   
 $((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.implies-e1 operational-semantic-elim.implies-e2*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-implies-not*:

**shows** ( $\mathcal{C}_{\text{next}} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi)$ )

$\supseteq \{ ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi),$   
 $((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.implies-not-e1*  
*operational-semantic-elim.implies-not-e2*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-timedelayed:*

**shows**  $(\mathcal{C}_{next}(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi))$   
 $\supseteq \{ ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi),$   
 $((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.timedelayed-e1*  
*operational-semantic-elim.timedelayed-e2*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-weakly-precedes:*

**shows**  $(\mathcal{C}_{next}(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi))$   
 $\supseteq \{ ((\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2 n, \#^{\leq} K_1 n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.weakly-precedes-e*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-strictly-precedes:*

**shows**  $(\mathcal{C}_{next}(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi))$   
 $\supseteq \{ ((\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2 n, \#^{<} K_1 n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.strictly-precedes-e*)

**lemma** *Cnext-solve-kills:*

**shows**  $(\mathcal{C}_{next}(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi))$   
 $\supseteq \{ ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi),$   
 $((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \}$   
**by** (*simp add: operational-semantic-step.simps operational-semantic-elim.kills-e1*  
*operational-semantic-elim.kills-e2*)

**lemma** *empty-spec-reductions:*

**shows**  $(\llbracket, \emptyset \vdash \llbracket \triangleright \llbracket \rrbracket \hookrightarrow^k (\llbracket, k \vdash \llbracket \triangleright \llbracket \rrbracket)$   
**proof** (*induct k*)  
**case** 0  
**then show** ?case **by** *simp*  
**next**  
**case** (*Suc k*)  
**then show** ?case  
**using** *instant-i operational-semantic-step.simps by fastforce*  
**qed**

**end**



## Chapter 5

# Equivalence of Operational and Denotational Semantics

```

theory Corecursive-Prop
imports
  SymbolicPrimitive
  Operational
  Denotational

```

```

begin

```

### 5.1 Stepwise denotational interpretation of TESL atoms

Denotational interpretation of TESL bounded by index

```

fun TESL-interpretation-atomic-stepwise
  ::  $\langle (\tau :: \text{linordered-field}) \text{ TESL-atomic} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{'}\tau \text{ run set'} \rangle (\llbracket - \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}^{\geq})$ 
where
  |  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}^{\geq i} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \exists n \geq i. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_2)$ 
     $= \tau \} \rangle$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}^{\geq i} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. R (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ K_2)) \} \rangle$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}^{\geq i} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{master}) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{slave})$ 
     $\} \rangle$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies not slave} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}^{\geq i} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{master}) \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n$ 
     $\ \text{slave}) \} \rangle$ 
  |  $\langle \llbracket \text{master time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on measuring implies slave} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}^{\geq i} =$ 
     $\{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{master}) \longrightarrow$ 
     $(\text{let measured-time} = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ \text{measuring}) \text{ in}$ 
     $\forall m \geq n. \text{first-time } \varrho \text{ measuring } m \ (\text{measured-time} + \delta\tau))$ 

```

$$\begin{aligned}
& \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \text{ } m \text{ slave}) \\
& ) \\
& \rangle \\
& | \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq i} = \\
& \quad \{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \text{ } K_2 \text{ } n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \text{ } K_1 \text{ } n) \} \rangle \\
& | \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq i} = \\
& \quad \{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \text{ } K_2 \text{ } n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \text{ } K_1 \text{ } n) \} \rangle \\
& | \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq i} = \\
& \quad \{ \varrho. \forall n \geq i. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \text{ } n \text{ } K_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \\
& m \text{ } K_2)) \} \rangle
\end{aligned}$$

**theorem predicate-Inter-unfold:**

$\langle \{ \varrho. \forall n. P \varrho \text{ } n \} = \bigcap \{ Y. \exists n. Y = \{ \varrho. P \varrho \text{ } n \} \} \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: Collect-all-eq full-SetCompr-eq*)

**theorem predicate-Union-unfold:**

$\langle \{ \varrho. \exists n. P \varrho \text{ } n \} = \bigcup \{ Y. \exists n. Y = \{ \varrho. P \varrho \text{ } n \} \} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-sporadicon:**

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcup \{ Y. \exists n::\text{nat}. Y = \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-tagrelgen:**

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{ Y. \exists n::\text{nat}. Y = \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-implies:**

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{ Y. \exists n::\text{nat}. Y = \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-implies-not:**

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies not slave} \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{ Y. \exists n::\text{nat}. Y = \llbracket \text{master implies not slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-timedelayed:**

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{master time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on measuring implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL} \\ = \bigcap \{ Y. \exists n::\text{nat}. Y = \llbracket \text{master time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on measuring implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \} \rangle$   
**by** *auto*

**lemma TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-weakly-precedes:**

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{ Y. \exists n::\text{nat}. Y = \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \} \rangle$

## 5.1. STEPWISE DENOTATIONAL INTERPRETATION OF TESL ATOMS35

**by** *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-strictly-precedes:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::nat. Y = \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\} \rangle$

**by** *auto*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-kills:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{master kills slave} \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::nat. Y = \llbracket \text{master kills slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\} \rangle$

**by** *auto*

**theorem** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-positive-atoms:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{positive-atom } \varphi \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \varphi::\tau::\text{linordered-field TESL-atomic} \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcup \{Y. \exists n::nat. Y = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\} \rangle$

**by** (*metis TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-sporadicon assms positive-atom.elims(2)*)

**theorem** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-negative-atoms:*

**assumes**  $\langle \neg \text{positive-atom } \varphi \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::nat. Y = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\} \rangle$

**proof** (*cases*  $\varphi$ )

**case** *SporadicOn* **thus** *?thesis using assms by simp*

**next**

**case** (*TagRelation*  $x41\ x42\ x43$ )

**thus** *?thesis using TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-tagrelgen by simp*

**next**

**case** (*Implies*  $x51\ x52$ )

**thus** *?thesis using TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-implies by simp*

**next**

**case** (*ImpliesNot*  $x51\ x52$ )

**thus** *?thesis using TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-implies-not by simp*

**next**

**case** (*TimeDelayedBy*  $x61\ x62\ x63\ x64$ )

**thus** *?thesis using TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-timedelayed by simp*

**next**

**case** (*WeaklyPrecedes*  $x61\ x62$ )

**then show** *?thesis*

**using** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-weakly-precedes by simp*

**next**

**case** (*StrictlyPrecedes*  $x61\ x62$ )

**then show** *?thesis*

**using** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-strictly-precedes by simp*

**next**

**case** (*Kills*  $x63\ x64$ )

**then show** *?thesis*

**using** *TESL-interp-unfold-stepwise-kills by simp*

**qed**

**lemma** *forall-nat-expansion:*

$\langle (\forall n_1 \geq (n_0 :: \text{nat}). P\ n_1) = (P\ n_0 \wedge (\forall n_1 \geq \text{Suc}\ n_0. P\ n_1)) \rangle$

**by** (*metis Suc-le-eq le-less*)

**lemma** *exists-nat-expansion:*

$\langle (\exists n_1 \geq (n_0 :: \text{nat}). P\ n_1) = (P\ n_0 \vee (\exists n_1 \geq \text{Suc}\ n_0. P\ n_1)) \rangle$

**proof** (*cases*  $\langle P\ n_0 \rangle$ )

**case** *True*

**thus** *?thesis by auto*

**next**

**case** *False*

**thus** *?thesis by (metis Suc-le-eq le-less)*

**qed**

## 5.2 Coinduction Unfolding Properties

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cst-coind-unfold:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket K_1\ \text{sporadic}\ \tau\ \text{on}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n =$

$\llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cup \llbracket K_1\ \text{sporadic}\ \tau\ \text{on}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc}\ n \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \exists m \geq n. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_2) = \tau \} =$

$\{ \varrho. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ n\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ n\ K_2) = \tau$   
 $\vee (\exists m \geq \text{Suc}\ n. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_2) = \tau) \} \rangle$

**using** *Suc-leD not-less-eq-eq by fastforce*

**moreover have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ n\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ n\ K_2) = \tau$

$\vee (\exists m \geq \text{Suc}\ n. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_2) = \tau) \} =$

$\llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1\ \text{sporadic}\ \tau\ \text{on}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc}\ n \rangle$

**by** (*simp add: Collect-conj-eq Collect-disj-eq*)

**ultimately show** *?thesis by auto*

**qed**

*lemma TESL-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cst-coind-unfold: shows  $\llbracket K_1\ \text{sporadic}\ \tau\ \text{on}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n = \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1\ \text{sporadic}\ \tau\ \text{on}\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc}\ n$  proof have  $\langle \{ \varrho. \exists m \geq n. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_2) = \tau \} = \{ \varrho. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ n\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ n\ K_2) = \tau \vee (\exists m \geq \text{Suc}\ n. \text{hamlet}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_1) = \text{True} \wedge \text{time}((\text{Rep-run}\ \varrho)\ m\ K_2) = \tau) \} \rangle$  using Suc-leD not-less-eq-eq by fastforce then show ?thesis by auto qed*

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cst-coind-unfold:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $\llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \Downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cup \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
**using** *TESL-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cst-coind-unfold* **by** *blast*

**lemma** *nat-set-suc*:  $\langle \{x. \forall m \geq n. P x m\} = \{x. P x n\} \cap \{x. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m\} \rangle$

**proof**

{ **fix**  $x$   
**assume**  $h: \langle x \in \{x. \forall m \geq n. P x m\} \rangle$   
**hence**  $\langle P x n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**moreover from**  $h$  **have**  $\langle x \in \{x. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**ultimately have**  $\langle x \in \{x. P x n\} \cap \{x. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**}** **thus**  $\langle \{x. \forall m \geq n. P x m\} \subseteq \{x. P x n\} \cap \{x. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m\} \rangle$  ..

**next**

{ **fix**  $x$   
**assume**  $h: \langle x \in \{x. P x n\} \cap \{x. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m\} \rangle$   
**hence**  $\langle P x n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**moreover from**  $h$  **have**  $\langle \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**ultimately have**  $\langle \forall m \geq n. P x m \rangle$  **using** *forall-nat-expansion* **by** *blast*  
**hence**  $\langle x \in \{x. \forall m \geq n. P x m\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**}** **thus**  $\langle \{x. P x n\} \cap \{x. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P x m\} \subseteq \{x. \forall m \geq n. P x m\} \rangle$  ..

**qed**

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-tagrel-coind-unfold*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $\llbracket [\tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n)] \in R \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq n. R (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m K_2)) \}$   
 $= \{ \varrho. R (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) n K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) n K_2)) \}$   
 $\cap \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. R (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m K_2)) \}$   
 $\rangle$

**using** *nat-set-suc*[*of*  $\langle n \rangle \langle \lambda x y. R (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } x) y K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } x) y K_2)) \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**then show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*

**qed**

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-implies-coind-unfold*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $(\llbracket \text{master } \neg \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket \text{master } \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \text{slave } \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim})$   
 $\cap \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m \text{ master}) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m \text{ slave}) \}$   
 $= \{ \varrho. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) n \text{ master}) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) n \text{ slave}) \}$   
 $\cap \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m \text{ master}) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) m \text{ slave}) \}$   
 $\rangle$

**using** *nat-set-suc*[*of*  $\langle n \rangle \langle \lambda x y. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } x) y \text{ master}) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } x) y \text{ slave}) \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

$((Rep-run\ x)\ y\ slave))]$  **by simp**  
**then show** *?thesis* **by auto**  
**qed**

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-implies-not-coind-unfold:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket master\ implies\ not\ slave \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $(\llbracket master \neg \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket master \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket slave \neg \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim})$   
 $\cap \llbracket master\ implies\ not\ slave \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
**have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq n. hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ m\ master) \longrightarrow \neg hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ m\ slave) \}$   
 $= \{ \varrho. hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ n\ master) \longrightarrow \neg hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ n\ slave)$   
 $\}$   
 $\cap \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq Suc\ n. hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ m\ master) \longrightarrow \neg hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ m\ slave) \} \rangle$   
**using** *nat-set-suc*[*of*  $\langle n \rangle$   $\langle \lambda x\ y. hamlet((Rep-run\ x)\ y\ master) \longrightarrow \neg hamlet$   
 $((Rep-run\ x)\ y\ slave)) \rangle]$  **by simp**  
**then show** *?thesis* **by auto**  
**qed**

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-coind-unfold:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket master\ time-delayed\ by\ \delta\tau\ on\ measuring\ implies\ slave \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $(\llbracket master \neg \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup (\llbracket master \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket measuring\ @\ n\ \oplus\ \delta\tau \Rightarrow slave \rrbracket_{prim}))$   
 $\cap \llbracket master\ time-delayed\ by\ \delta\tau\ on\ measuring\ implies\ slave \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
**let** *?prop*  $= \langle \lambda \varrho\ m. hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ m\ master) \longrightarrow$   
 $(let\ measured-time = time((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ m\ measuring)\ in$   
 $\forall p \geq m. first-time\ \varrho\ measuring\ p\ (measured-time + \delta\tau)$   
 $\longrightarrow hamlet((Rep-run\ \varrho)\ p\ slave)) \rangle$   
**have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq n. ?prop\ \varrho\ m \} = \{ \varrho. ?prop\ \varrho\ n \} \cap \{ \varrho. \forall m \geq Suc\ n. ?prop\ \varrho\ m \} \rangle$   
**using** *nat-set-suc*[*of*  $\langle n \rangle$  *?prop*] **by blast**  
**also have**  $\langle \dots = \{ \varrho. ?prop\ \varrho\ n \} \cap \llbracket master\ time-delayed\ by\ \delta\tau\ on\ measuring$   
 $implies\ slave \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$  **by simp**  
**finally show** *?thesis* **by auto**  
**qed**

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-coind-unfold:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket K_1\ weakly\ precedes\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $\llbracket ([\# \leq K_2\ n, \# \leq K_1\ n] \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cap \llbracket K_1\ weakly\ precedes\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
**have**  $\langle \{ \varrho. \forall p \geq n. (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_2\ p) \leq (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_1\ p) \}$   
 $= \{ \varrho. (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_2\ n) \leq (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_1\ n) \}$   
 $\cap \{ \varrho. \forall p \geq Suc\ n. (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_2\ p) \leq (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_1\ p) \} \rangle$   
**using** *nat-set-suc*[*of*  $\langle n \rangle$   $\langle \lambda \varrho\ n. (run-tick-count\ \varrho\ K_2\ n) \leq (run-tick-count\ \varrho$   
 $K_1\ n) \rangle]$   
**by simp**

then show *?thesis* by *auto*  
qed

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-strictly-precedes-coind-unfold*:

shows  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $\llbracket (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2 \ n, \#^{<} K_1 \ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$

**proof** –

have  $\langle \{ \varrho. \forall p \geq n. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ p) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ p) \}$   
 $= \{ \varrho. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ n) \}$   
 $\cap \{ \varrho. \forall p \geq \text{Suc } n. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ p) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho$   
 $K_1 \ p) \} \rangle$

using *nat-set-suc*[*of*  $\langle n \rangle \langle \lambda \varrho \ n. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly}$   
 $\varrho \ K_1 \ n) \rangle]$

by *simp*

then show *?thesis* by *auto*

qed

**lemma** *TESL-interp-stepwise-kills-coind-unfold*:

shows  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$   
 $(\llbracket K_1 \neg \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \neg \uparrow \geq n \rrbracket_{prim})$   
 $\cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$

**proof** –

let *?kills* =  $\langle \lambda n \ \varrho. \forall p \geq n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ p \ K_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq p. \neg \text{hamlet}$   
 $((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ K_2)) \rangle$

let *?ticks* =  $\langle \lambda n \ \varrho \ c. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ n \ c) \rangle$

let *?dead* =  $\langle \lambda n \ \varrho \ c. \forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ m \ c) \rangle$

have  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} = \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } n \ \varrho \} \rangle$  by *simp*

also have  $\langle \dots = (\{ \varrho. \neg \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \})$   
 $\cup (\{ \varrho. \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \}) \rangle$

**proof**

{ fix  $\varrho :: \langle \tau :: \text{linordered-field run} \rangle$

assume  $\langle \varrho \in \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } n \ \varrho \} \rangle$

hence  $\langle \text{?kills } n \ \varrho \rangle$  by *simp*

hence  $\langle (\text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge \text{?dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2) \vee (\neg \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge \text{?kills } (\text{Suc } n)$

$\varrho) \rangle$

using *Suc-leD* by *blast*

hence  $\langle \varrho \in (\{ \varrho. \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \})$

$\cup (\{ \varrho. \neg \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}) \rangle$

by *blast*

} thus  $\langle \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } n \ \varrho \}$

$\subseteq \{ \varrho. \neg \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}$

$\cup \{ \varrho. \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \} \rangle$  by *blast*

next

{ fix  $\varrho :: \langle \tau :: \text{linordered-field run} \rangle$

assume  $\langle \varrho \in (\{ \varrho. \neg \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \})$

$\cup (\{ \varrho. \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. \text{?dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \}) \rangle$

hence  $\langle \neg \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge \text{?kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho$

$\vee \text{?ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge \text{?dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \rangle$  by *blast*

hence  $\langle ?kills\ n\ \varrho \rangle$  by *(metis dual-order.trans eq-iff not-less-eq-eq)*  
 } thus  $\langle \{ \varrho. \neg ?ticks\ n\ \varrho\ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?kills\ (Suc\ n)\ \varrho \}$   
 $\cup \{ \varrho. ?ticks\ n\ \varrho\ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?dead\ n\ \varrho\ K_2 \} \rangle$   
 $\subseteq \{ \varrho. ?kills\ n\ \varrho \}$  by *blast*  
 qed  
 also have  $\langle \dots = \{ \varrho. \neg ?ticks\ n\ \varrho\ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?kills\ (Suc\ n)\ \varrho \}$   
 $\cup \{ \varrho. ?ticks\ n\ \varrho\ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?dead\ n\ \varrho\ K_2 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?kills\ (Suc\ n)\ \varrho \} \rangle$   
 using *Collect-cong Collect-disj-eq* by *auto*  
 also have  $\langle \dots = \llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_1\ kills\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ Suc\ n}$   
 $\cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \neg\uparrow \geq n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_1\ kills\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ Suc\ n} \rangle$   
 by *simp*  
 finally show *?thesis* by *blast*  
 qed

**fun** *TESL-interpretation-stepwise* ::  $\langle ' \tau :: linordered-field\ TESL\text{-}formula \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow$   
 $' \tau\ run\ set \rangle (\llbracket - \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq} \cdot) \text{ where}$   
 $\langle \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ n} = \{ \cdot. True \} \rangle$   
 $| \langle \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ n} = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ n} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ n} \rangle$

**lemma** *TESL-interpretation-stepwise-fixpoint*:  
 $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ n} = \bigcap ((\lambda \varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ n}) \cdot set\ \Phi) \rangle$   
**proof** (*induct*  $\Phi$ )  
 case *Nil*  
 then show *?case* by *simp*  
 next  
 case (*Cons*  $a\ \Phi$ )  
 then show *?case* by *auto*  
 qed

**lemma** *TESL-interpretation-stepwise-zero*:  
 $\langle \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq\ 0} \rangle$   
**proof** (*induct*  $\varphi$ )  
 case (*SporadicOn*  $K_1\ \tau\ K_2$ )  
 then show *?case* by *simp*  
 next  
 case (*TagRelation*  $x1\ x2\ x3$ )  
 then show *?case* by *simp*  
 next  
 case (*Implies*  $x1\ x2$ )  
 then show *?case* by *simp*  
 next  
 case (*ImpliesNot*  $x1\ x2$ )  
 then show *?case* by *simp*  
 next  
 case (*TimeDelayedBy*  $x1\ x2\ x3\ x4$ )  
 then show *?case* by *simp*  
 next  
 case (*WeaklyPrecedes*  $x1\ x2$ )  
 then show *?case* by *simp*



```

next
  case (StrictlyPrecedes x1 x2)
  then show ?case by simp
next
  case (Kills x1 x2)
  then show ?case by simp
qed

```

**lemma** *TESL-interpretation-stepwise-zero'*:

```

⟨[[ Φ ]]TESL = [[ Φ ]]TESL≥ 0⟩
proof (induct Φ)
  case Nil
  then show ?case by simp
next
  case (Cons a Φ)
  then show ?case
    by (simp add: TESL-interpretation-stepwise-zero)
qed

```

**lemma** *TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*:

```

⟨[ φ ]TESL≥ n ∩ [[ Φ ]]TESL≥ n = [[ φ # Φ ]]TESL≥ n⟩
by auto

```

**theorem** *TESL-interp-stepwise-composition*:

```

shows ⟨[[ Φ1 @ Φ2 ]]TESL≥ n = [[ Φ1 ]]TESL≥ n ∩ [[ Φ2 ]]TESL≥ n⟩
proof (induct Φ1)
  case Nil
  then show ?case by simp
next
  case (Cons a Φ1)
  then show ?case by auto
qed

```

### 5.3 Interpretation of configurations

**fun** *HeronConf-interpretation* :: ⟨'τ::linordered-field config ⇒ 'τ run set⟩ ([ - ]<sub>config</sub> 71) **where**

```

⟨[ Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ ]config = [[ Γ ]]prim ∩ [[ Ψ ]]TESL≥ n ∩ [[ Φ ]]TESL≥ Suc n⟩

```

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-composition*:

```

shows ⟨[ Γ1, n ⊢ Ψ1 ▷ Φ1 ]config ∩ [ Γ2, n ⊢ Ψ2 ▷ Φ2 ]config
  = [ (Γ1 @ Γ2), n ⊢ (Ψ1 @ Ψ2) ▷ (Φ1 @ Φ2) ]config⟩
using TESL-interp-stepwise-composition symrun-interp-expansion
by (simp add: TESL-interp-stepwise-composition symrun-interp-expansion inf-assoc
inf-left-commute)

```

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-instant-cases*:

```

shows ⟨[ Γ, n ⊢ [] ▷ Φ ]config
  = [ Γ, Suc n ⊢ Φ ▷ [] ]config⟩

```

**proof** –  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash [] \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \rangle$   
**by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, Suc\ n \vdash \Phi \triangleright [] \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \cap \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \rangle$   
**by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \cap \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \rangle$   
**by simp**  
**ultimately show ?thesis by blast**  
**qed**

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cases:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \rangle$

**by simp**

**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \rangle$

**by simp**

**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n \rangle$

**by simp**

**ultimately show ?thesis**

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle (\llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n) \cap (\llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n) = \llbracket K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap (\llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim}) \rangle$

**using** *TESL-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-coind-unfold* **by blast**

**then have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cup \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n = \llbracket (K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$

**by auto**

**then show ?thesis**

**by auto**

**qed**

**qed**

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-tagrel-cases:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((time\text{-}relation\ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket ((\llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((time\text{-}relation\ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (time\text{-}relation\ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim}$

$\cap \llbracket (time\text{-}relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket (\llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R) \# \Gamma \rrbracket, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((time\text{-}relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket (\llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (time\text{-}relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n$   
 by *simp*  
 ultimately show *?thesis*  
 proof –  
 have  $\langle \llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket time\text{-}relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n = \llbracket (time\text{-}relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n$   
 using *TESL-interp-stepwise-tagrel-coind-unfold TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
 by *blast*  
 then show *?thesis*  
 by *auto*  
 qed  
 qed

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-cases:*

shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 proof –  
 have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n$   
 by *simp*  
 ultimately show *?thesis*  
 proof –  
 have *f1*:  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ implies } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n \cap (\llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n) = \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n$   
 using *TESL-interp-stepwise-implies-coind-unfold TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
 by *blast*  
 have  $\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} = (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim}) \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 by *force*  
 then have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim}) \cap (\llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc \ n)$

using  $f1$  by (*simp add: inf-left-commute inf-sup-aci(2)*)  
 then show ?thesis  
 by (*simp add: Int-Un-distrib2 inf-sup-aci(2)*)  
 qed  
 qed

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-not-cases:*

shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 proof –  
 have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n \rangle$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n \rangle$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n \rangle$   
 by *simp*  
 ultimately show ?thesis  
 proof –  
 have  $f1: \langle \llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n \cap (\llbracket \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n)$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n \rangle$   
 using *TESL-interp-stepwise-implies-not-coind-unfold TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
 by *blast*  
 have  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \llbracket (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rrbracket_{prim} = (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim}) \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$   
 by *force*  
 then have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \llbracket (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rrbracket_{prim} \cap (\llbracket \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n),$   
 using  $f1$  by (*simp add: inf-left-commute inf-sup-aci(2)*)  
 then show ?thesis  
 by (*simp add: Int-Un-distrib2 inf-sup-aci(2)*)  
 qed  
 qed

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-cases:*

shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$

$\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$

**proof** –

**have**  $1: \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n,$

**by simp**

**moreover have**  $\llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$

$= \llbracket (K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n,$

**by simp**

**moreover have**  $\llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$

$= \llbracket (K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n$

$\cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n,$

**by simp**

**ultimately show** *?thesis*

**proof** –

**have**  $\llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap (\llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n)$

**using 1 by blast**

**then have**  $\llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3 \rrbracket_{prim}) \cap$   
 $(\llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap (\llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n))$

**using** *TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph* *TESL-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-coind-unfold*

**proof** –

**have**  $\llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n =$   
 $(\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3 \rrbracket_{prim}) \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq \text{Suc } n \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n,$

**using** *TESL-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-coind-unfold* *TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
**by blast**

**then show** *?thesis*

**by** (*simp add: Int-assoc Int-left-commute*)

**qed**

**then show** *?thesis* **by** (*simp add: inf-assoc inf-sup-distrib2*)

**qed**

**qed**

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-cases:*

**shows**  $\llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((\llbracket \# \leq K_2 n, \# \leq K_1 n \rrbracket \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$

**proof** –

**have**  $\llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket$

$(K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^{Suc\ n},$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{\leq} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma \rrbracket, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright$   
 $((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{\leq} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket$   
 $\Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^{Suc\ n},$   
 by *simp*  
 ultimately show *?thesis*  
 proof –  
 have  $\langle \llbracket \lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{\leq} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2$   
 $\rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^{Suc\ n} n \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n = \llbracket (K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n$   
 using *TESL-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-coind-unfold TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
 by *blast*  
 then show *?thesis*  
 by *auto*  
 qed  
 qed

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-cases'*:

shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n \rceil \preceq (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_1\ n \rceil)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2)$   
 $\# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$   
 oops

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-strictly-precedes-cases*:

shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{<} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma \rrbracket, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ strictly}$   
 $\text{precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$   
 proof –  
 have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket$   
 $(K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^{Suc\ n},$   
 by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \llbracket (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{<} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma \rrbracket, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright$   
 $((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket (\lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{<} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket$   
 $\Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^{Suc\ n},$   
 by *simp*  
 ultimately show *?thesis*  
 proof –  
 have  $\langle \llbracket \lceil \#^{\leq} K_2\ n, \#^{<} K_1\ n \rceil \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly}$   
 $\text{precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^{Suc\ n} n \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n = \llbracket (K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi$   
 $\rrbracket_{TESL} \geq^n n$   
 using *TESL-interp-stepwise-strictly-precedes-coind-unfold TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
 by *blast*  
 then show *?thesis*  
 by *auto*  
 qed  
 qed

**lemma** *HeronConf-interp-stepwise-kills-cases:*

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \rangle$   
**by** *simp*

**ultimately show** *?thesis*

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} = (\llbracket (K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket (K_1 \uparrow n) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_2 \neg\uparrow \geq n) \rrbracket_{prim}) \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq Suc\ n} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \rangle$   
**using** *TESL-interp-stepwise-kills-coind-unfold TESL-interpretation-stepwise-cons-morph*  
**by** *blast*

**then show** *?thesis*  
**by** *auto*

**qed**  
**qed**  
**end**





# Chapter 6

## Main Theorems

```
theory Hygge-Theory
imports
  Corecursive-Prop
```

```
begin
```

### 6.1 Initial configuration

Solving a specification  $\Psi$  means to start operational semantics at initial configuration  $\square$ ,  $0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \square$

**theorem** *solve-start*:

```
shows  $\langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \square, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \square \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof -
  have  $\langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq 0 \rangle$ 
  by (simp add: TESL-interpretation-stepwise-zero)
  moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \square, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \square \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \square \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq 0 \cap \llbracket \square \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ 0 \rangle$ 
  by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis by auto
qed
```

### 6.2 Soundness

**lemma** *sound-reduction*:

```
assumes  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$ 
shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n_1 \cap \llbracket \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n_1 \rangle$ 
 $\supseteq \llbracket \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq n_2 \cap \llbracket \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \geq Suc\ n_2 \rangle$ 
proof -
  from assms consider
    (a)  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow_i (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$ 
  | (b)  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow_e (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2)$ 
  using operational-semantics-step.simps by blast
```

```

thus ?thesis
proof (cases)
  case a
    thus ?thesis by (simp add: operational-semantics-intro.simps)
  next
    case b thus ?thesis
      apply (rule operational-semantics-elim.cases)
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-tagrel-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-not-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-strictly-precedes-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-kills-cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
apply blast+
    done
  qed
qed

inductive-cases step-elim: ( $\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow \mathcal{S}_2$ )

lemma sound-reduction':
  assumes ( $\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow \mathcal{S}_2$ )
  shows ( $\llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{\text{config}} \supseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ )
proof –
  from assms consider
    (a) ( $\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow_i \mathcal{S}_2$ )
  | (b) ( $\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow_e \mathcal{S}_2$ )
    using step-elim by blast
  thus ?thesis
proof (cases)
  case a thus ?thesis by (rule operational-semantics-intro.cases, simp)
next
  case b thus ?thesis using assms
  by (metis (full-types) HeronConf-interpretation.cases HeronConf-interpretation.simps
    sound-reduction)
  qed
qed

lemma sound-reduction-generalized:
  assumes ( $\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow^k \mathcal{S}_2$ )

```

```

  shows  $\langle \llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{config} \supseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof -
  from assms show ?thesis
  proof (induct k arbitrary:  $\mathcal{S}_2$ )
    case 0
      hence *:  $\langle \mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow^0 \mathcal{S}_2 \implies \mathcal{S}_1 = \mathcal{S}_2 \rangle$  by auto
      moreover have  $\langle \mathcal{S}_1 = \mathcal{S}_2 \rangle$  using * 0.prem by linarith
      ultimately show ?case by auto
    next
      case (Suc k)
        thus ?case
        proof -
          fix k :: nat
          assume ff:  $\langle \mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow^{Suc\ k} \mathcal{S}_2 \rangle$ 
          assume hi:  $\langle \bigwedge \mathcal{S}_2. \mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow^k \mathcal{S}_2 \implies \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{config} \subseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
          obtain  $\mathcal{S}_n$  where red-decomp:  $\langle (\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow^k \mathcal{S}_n) \wedge (\mathcal{S}_n \hookrightarrow \mathcal{S}_2) \rangle$  using ff by
            auto
          hence  $\langle \llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{config} \supseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S}_n \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$  using hi by simp
          also have  $\langle \llbracket \mathcal{S}_n \rrbracket_{config} \supseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$  by (simp add: red-decomp
            sound-reduction')
          ultimately show  $\langle \llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{config} \supseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$  by simp
        qed
      qed
    qed
  qed

```

From initial configuration, any reduction step number  $k$  providing a configuration  $\mathcal{S}$  will denote runs from initial specification  $\Psi$ .

**theorem** *soundness*:

```

  assumes  $\langle ([], 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright []) \hookrightarrow^k \mathcal{S} \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \mathcal{S} \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
  using assms sound-reduction-generalized solve-start by blast

```

## 6.3 Completeness

**lemma** *complete-direct-successors*:

```

  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \subseteq (\bigcup X \in \mathcal{C}_{next} (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi). \llbracket X \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$ 
  proof (induct  $\Psi$ )
    case Nil
      show ?case
      using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-instant-cases operational-semantics-step.simps
        operational-semantics-intro.instant-i
      by fastforce
    next
      case (Cons  $\psi \Psi$ )
        then show ?case
        proof (cases  $\psi$ )
          case (SporadicOn  $K1 \ \tau \ K2$ )
            then show ?thesis

```

```

using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle K2 \rangle$ 
 $\langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-sporadicon[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
next
  case (TagRelation  $K_1 K_2 R$ )
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-tagrel-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K_1 \rangle \langle K_2 \rangle \langle R \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle$ 
 $\langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-tagrel[of  $\langle K_1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K_2 \rangle \langle R \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
next
  case (Implies  $K1 K2$ )
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle$ 
 $\langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-implies[of  $\langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
next
  case (ImpliesNot  $K1 K2$ )
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-not-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle$ 
 $\langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-implies-not[of  $\langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
next
  case (TimeDelayedBy  $K_{\text{mast}} \tau K_{\text{meas}} K_{\text{slave}}$ )
  thus ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K_{\text{mast}} \rangle \langle \tau \rangle$ 
 $\langle K_{\text{meas}} \rangle \langle K_{\text{slave}} \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-timedelayed[of  $\langle K_{\text{mast}} \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle K_{\text{meas}} \rangle \langle K_{\text{slave}} \rangle$ 
 $\langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
next
  case (WeaklyPrecedes  $K1 K2$ )
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle$ 
 $\langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-weakly-precedes[of  $\langle K2 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      by blast
next
  case (StrictlyPrecedes  $K1 K2$ )
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-strictly-precedes-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle$ 
 $\langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-strictly-precedes[of  $\langle K2 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      by blast
next
  case (Kills  $K1 K2$ )
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-kills-cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext-solve-kills[of  $\langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
qed
qed

```

**lemma** *complete-direct-successors'*:

**shows**  $\langle \llbracket \mathcal{S} \rrbracket_{config} \subseteq (\bigcup_{X \in \mathcal{C}_{next}} \mathcal{S}. \llbracket X \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *HeronConf-interpretation.cases* **obtain**  $\Gamma \ n \ \Psi \ \Phi$  **where**  $\langle \mathcal{S} = (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**with** *complete-direct-successors*[*of*  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] **show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*

**qed**

**lemma** *branch-existence*:

**assumes**  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists \mathcal{S}_2. (\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow \mathcal{S}_2) \wedge (\varrho \in \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$

**by** (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *UN-iff* *assms* *complete-direct-successors'* *mem-Collect-eq* *set-rev-mp*)

**lemma** *branch-existence'*:

**assumes**  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \mathcal{S}_1 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists \mathcal{S}_2. (\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow^k \mathcal{S}_2) \wedge (\varrho \in \llbracket \mathcal{S}_2 \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$

**proof** (*induct*  $k$ )

**case**  $0$

**then show** *?case* **by** (*simp* *add: assms*)

**next**

**case** (*Suc*  $k$ )

**then show** *?case*

**using** *branch-existence* *relpowp-Suc-I*[*of*  $\langle k \rangle \langle \text{operational-semantic-step} \rangle$ ] **by**

*blast*

**qed**

Any run from initial specification  $\Psi$  has a corresponding configuration  $\mathcal{S}$  at any reduction step number  $k$  starting from initial configuration.

**theorem** *completeness*:

**assumes**  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists \mathcal{S}. (\llbracket \cdot \rrbracket, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \llbracket \cdot \rrbracket) \hookrightarrow^k \mathcal{S} \rangle$

$\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \mathcal{S} \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**using** *assms* *branch-existence'* *solve-start* **by** *blast*

## 6.4 Progress

**lemma** *instant-index-increase*:

**assumes**  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \ \Psi_k \ \Phi_k \ k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

**proof** (*insert assms*, *induct*  $\Psi$  *arbitrary:  $\Gamma \ \Phi$* )

**case** (*Nil*  $\Gamma \ \Phi$ )

**then show** *?case*

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \Gamma, n \vdash \llbracket \cdot \rrbracket \triangleright \Phi \rangle \hookrightarrow^1 (\Gamma, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Phi \triangleright \llbracket \cdot \rrbracket) \rangle$

**using** *instant-i intro-part*

```

    by fastforce
    moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash [] \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma, Suc\ n \vdash \Phi \triangleright [] \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
    by auto
    moreover have  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, Suc\ n \vdash \Phi \triangleright [] \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
    using assms Nil.premis calculation(2) by blast
    ultimately show ?thesis by blast
  qed
next
case (Cons  $\psi$   $\Psi$ )
then show ?case
proof (induct  $\psi$ )
case (SporadicOn  $K_1$   $\tau$   $K_2$ )
have branches:  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$ 
 $= \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$ 
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-sporadicon-cases by simp
have br1:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$ 
 $\implies \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
 $((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge$ 
 $\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof -
assume h1:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
then have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Phi))$ 
 $\hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge (\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$ 
using h1 SporadicOn.premis by simp
then show ?thesis
by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 sporadic-on-e1)
qed
moreover have br2:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi$ 
 $\rrbracket_{config} \implies \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
 $((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1\ sporadic\ \tau\ on\ K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash$ 
 $\Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
 $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof -
assume h2:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
then have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright$ 
 $\Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
 $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc\ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
using h2 SporadicOn.premis by simp
then show ?thesis
by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 sporadic-on-e2)
qed
ultimately show ?case
by (metis SporadicOn.premis(2) UnE branches)
next
case (TagRelation  $K_1$   $K_2$   $R$ )
have branches:  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((time-relation\ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$ 
 $= \llbracket (([\tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n)] \in R) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((time-relation$ 
 $[K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 

```

```

using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-tagrel-cases by simp
then show ?case
proof –
  have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((([\tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n)] \in R) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright$ 
     $((time\text{-}relation \ [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi))$ 
     $\hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k) \rangle \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config}$ 
  using TagRelation.premis by simp
  then show ?thesis
  by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 tagrel-e)
qed
next
case (Implies  $K_1 \ K_2$ )
have branches:  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$ 
   $= \llbracket ((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$ 
   $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-cases by simp
have br1:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$ 
   $\implies \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k,$ 
     $Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
   $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof –
  assume h1:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
then have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
   $((((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi)) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k,$ 
     $Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
   $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
using h1 Implies.premis by simp
then show ?thesis
by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 implies-e1)
qed
moreover have br2:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1$ 
implies  $K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$ 
   $\implies \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
   $((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge$ 
   $\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof –
  assume h2:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
then have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ($ 
   $((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)$ 
   $\rangle \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, Suc \ n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
using h2 Implies.premis by simp
then show ?thesis
by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 implies-e2)
qed
ultimately show ?case
using Implies.premis(2) by fastforce

```

```

next
  case (ImpliesNot  $K_1$   $K_2$ )
  then show ?case
    by (metis (no-types, lifting) HeronConf-interp-stepwise-implies-not-cases
      Un-iff elims-part implies-not-e1 implies-not-e2 relpowp-Suc-I2)
next
  case (TimeDelayedBy  $K_1$   $\delta\tau$   $K_2$   $K_3$ )
  have branches:  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
    =  $\llbracket ((K_1 \rightarrow\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
     $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  using HeronConf-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-cases by simp
  have br1:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \rightarrow\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
     $\Rightarrow \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
     $((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k$ 
     $(\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
     $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  proof -
    assume h1:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \rightarrow\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  then have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
     $((((K_1 \rightarrow\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi)) \hookrightarrow^k$ 
     $(\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
     $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  using h1 TimeDelayedBy.premis by simp
  then show ?thesis
    by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 timedelayed-e1)
qed
  moreover have br2:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
     $\Rightarrow \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
     $((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k$ 
     $(\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
     $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  proof -
    assume h2:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright$ 
     $((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  then have  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n$ 
     $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi)) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright$ 
     $\Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ 
  using h2 TimeDelayedBy.premis by simp
  then show ?thesis
    by (meson elims-part relpowp-Suc-I2 timedelayed-e2 sporadic-on-e1)
qed
ultimately show ?case
using TimeDelayedBy.premis(2) HeronConf-interp-stepwise-timedelayed-cases

```



```

by blast
  next
    case (WeaklyPrecedes  $K_1$   $K_2$ )
    then show ?case
      by (metis (no-types, lifting) HeronConf-interp-stepwise-weakly-precedes-cases
        elims-part
          weakly-precedes-e relpowp-Suc-I2)
    next
      case (StrictlyPrecedes  $K_1$   $K_2$ )
      then show ?case
        by (metis (no-types, lifting) HeronConf-interp-stepwise-strictly-precedes-cases
          elims-part
            strictly-precedes-e relpowp-Suc-I2)
    next
      case (Kills  $K_1$   $K_2$ )
      then show ?case
        by (metis (no-types, lifting) HeronConf-interp-stepwise-kills-cases UnE
          elims-part kills-e1 kills-e2 relpowp-Suc-I2)
    qed
  qed

```

**lemma** *instant-index-increase-generalized*:

```

assumes  $\langle n < n_k \rangle$ 
assumes  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
shows  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, n_k \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
   $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, n_k \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 

```

**proof** –

```

obtain  $\delta k$  where diff:  $\langle n_k = \delta k + \text{Suc } n \rangle$ 
using add.commute assms(1) less-iff-Suc-add by auto
show ?thesis
proof (subst diff, subst diff, insert assms(2), induct  $\delta k$ )
  case 0
  then show ?case
    using instant-index-increase assms(2) by simp
  next
    case (Suc  $\delta k$ )
    have f0:  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} \implies \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k.$ 
       $((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k))$ 
       $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
    using Suc.hyps by blast
    obtain  $\Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k$ 
    where cont:  $\langle ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
    using f0 assms(1) Suc.prems by blast
    then have fcontinue:  $\langle \exists \Gamma'_k \Psi'_k \Phi'_k k'. ((\Gamma_k, \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k) \hookrightarrow^{k'}$ 
       $(\Gamma'_k, \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \vdash \Psi'_k \triangleright \Phi'_k))$ 
       $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma'_k, \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \vdash \Psi'_k \triangleright \Phi'_k \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
    using f0 cont instant-index-increase by blast

```

**obtain**  $\Gamma_k' \Psi_k' \Phi_k' k'$  **where**  $\text{cont2} : \langle (\Gamma_k, \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k) \hookrightarrow^{k'} (\Gamma_k', \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \vdash \Psi_k' \triangleright \Phi_k') \rangle$   
 $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k', \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \vdash \Psi_k' \triangleright \Phi_k' \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$   
**using**  $\text{Suc.premis}$  **using**  $f\text{continue cont by blast}$   
**have**  $\text{trans} : \langle (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^{k+k'} (\Gamma_k', \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \vdash \Psi_k' \triangleright \Phi_k') \rangle$   
**using**  $\text{operational-semantic-trans-generalized cont cont2}$   
**by**  $\text{blast}$   
**moreover** **have**  $\text{suc-assoc} : \langle \text{Suc } \delta k + \text{Suc } n = \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \rangle$   
**by**  $\text{arith}$   
**ultimately** **show**  $?case$   
**proof**  $(\text{subst suc-assoc})$   
**show**  $\langle \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } (\delta k + \text{Suc } n) \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } \delta k + \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{\text{config}} \rangle$   
**using**  $\text{cont2 local.trans}$  **by**  $\text{auto}$   
**qed**  
**qed**  
**qed**

Any run from initial specification  $\Psi$  has a corresponding configuration indexed at  $n$ -th instant starting from initial configuration.

**theorem**  $\text{progress}$ :

**assumes**  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \exists k \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k. ((\llbracket, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \rrbracket) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{\text{config}} \rangle$   
**using**  $\text{instant-index-increase-generalized}$   
**by**  $(\text{metis assms neq0-conv relpowp-0-I solve-start})$

## 6.5 Local termination

**primrec**  $\text{measure-interpretation} :: \langle ' \tau :: \text{linordered-field TESL-formula} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle (\mu)$   
**where**

$\langle \mu \llbracket = (0 :: \text{nat}) \rangle$   
 $\mid \langle \mu (\varphi \# \Phi) = (\text{case } \varphi \text{ of}$   
 $\quad - \text{sporadic } - \text{ on } - \Rightarrow 1 + \mu \Phi$   
 $\quad \mid - \Rightarrow 2 + \mu \Phi) \rangle$

**fun**  $\text{measure-interpretation-config} :: \langle ' \tau :: \text{linordered-field config} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle (\mu_{\text{config}})$   
**where**

$\langle \mu_{\text{config}} (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) = \mu \Psi \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{elimination-rules-strictly-decreasing}$ :

**assumes**  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow_e (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \mu \Psi_1 > \mu \Psi_2 \rangle$   
**by**  $(\text{insert assms, erule operational-semantic-elim.cases, auto})$

**lemma**  $\text{elimination-rules-strictly-decreasing-meas}$ :

**assumes**  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow_e (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle (\Psi_2, \Psi_1) \in \text{measure } \mu \rangle$   
**by** (*insert assms, erule operational-semantics-elim.cases, auto*)

**lemma** *elimination-rules-strictly-decreasing-meas'*:  
**assumes**  $\langle \mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow_e \mathcal{S}_2 \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle (\mathcal{S}_2, \mathcal{S}_1) \in \text{measure } \mu_{\text{config}} \rangle$   
**using** *elimination-rules-strictly-decreasing-meas*  
**by** (*metis assms in-measure measure-interpretation-config.elims*)

The relation made up of elimination rules is well-founded.

**theorem** *instant-computation-termination*:  
**shows**  $\langle \text{wfP } (\lambda(\mathcal{S}_1:: 'a :: \text{linordered-field config}) \mathcal{S}_2. (\mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} \mathcal{S}_2)) \rangle$   
**proof** (*simp add: wfP-def*)  
**show**  $\langle \text{wf } \{((\mathcal{S}_1:: 'a :: \text{linordered-field config}), \mathcal{S}_2). \mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} \mathcal{S}_2\} \rangle$   
**proof** (*rule wf-subset*)  
**have**  $\langle \text{measure } \mu_{\text{config}} = \{ (\mathcal{S}_2, (\mathcal{S}_1:: 'a :: \text{linordered-field config})). \mu_{\text{config}} \mathcal{S}_1 \} \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: inv-image-def less-eq measure-def*)  
**then show**  $\langle \{((\mathcal{S}_1:: 'a :: \text{linordered-field config}), \mathcal{S}_2). \mathcal{S}_1 \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} \mathcal{S}_2\} \subseteq (\text{measure } \mu_{\text{config}}) \rangle$   
**using** *elimination-rules-strictly-decreasing-meas' operational-semantics-elim-inv-def*  
**by** *blast*  
**show**  $\langle \text{wf } (\text{measure measure-interpretation-config}) \rangle$   
**by** *simp*  
**qed**  
**qed**  
**end**



## Chapter 7

# Properties of TESL

### 7.1 Stuttering Invariance

**theory** *StutteringDefs*

**imports** *Denotational*

**begin**

#### 7.1.1 Definition of stuttering

A dilating function inserts empty instants in a run. It is strictly increasing, the image of a *nat* is greater than it, no instant is inserted before the first one and if *n* is not in the image of the function, no clock ticks at instant *n*.

**definition** *dilating-fun*

**where**

$$\begin{aligned} &\langle \text{dilating-fun } (f :: \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat}) \ (r :: 'a :: \text{linordered-field run}) \\ &\quad \equiv \text{strict-mono } f \wedge (f \ 0 = 0) \wedge (\forall n. f \ n \geq n \\ &\quad \wedge ((\nexists n_0. f \ n_0 = n) \longrightarrow (\forall c. \neg(\text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ c)))) \\ &\quad \wedge ((\nexists n_0. f \ n_0 = (\text{Suc } n)) \longrightarrow (\forall c. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } n) \ c) = \text{time} \\ &\quad ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ c))) \\ &\rangle \end{aligned}$$

Dilating a run. A run *r* is a dilation of a run *sub* by function *f* if:

- *f* is a dilating function on the hamlet of *r*
- time is preserved in stuttering instants
- the time in *r* is the time in *sub* dilated by *f*
- the hamlet in *r* is the hamlet in *sub* dilated by *f*

**definition** *dilating*

**where**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \equiv \text{dilating-fun } f \text{ } r$   
 $\wedge (\forall n \text{ } c. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \text{ } n \text{ } c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \text{ } (f$   
 $n) \text{ } c))$   
 $\wedge (\forall n \text{ } c. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \text{ } n \text{ } c) = \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run}$   
 $r) \text{ } (f \text{ } n) \text{ } c)) \rangle$

A *run* is a *subrun* of another run if there exists a dilation between them.

**definition** *is-subrun* ::  $\langle 'a::\text{linordered-field run} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ run} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle$  (**infixl**  $\ll 60$ )  
**where**

$\langle \text{sub} \ll r \equiv (\exists f. \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r) \rangle$

A *tick-count*  $r \text{ } c \text{ } n$  is a number of ticks of clock  $c$  in run  $r$  upto instant  $n$ .

**definition** *tick-count* ::  $\langle 'a::\text{linordered-field run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle$   
**where**

$\langle \text{tick-count } r \text{ } c \text{ } n = \text{card } \{i. i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \text{ } i \text{ } c)\} \rangle$

A *tick-count-strict*  $r \text{ } c \text{ } n$  is a number of ticks of clock  $c$  in run  $r$  upto but excluding instant  $n$ .

**definition** *tick-count-strict* ::  $\langle 'a::\text{linordered-field run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle$   
**where**

$\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \text{ } c \text{ } n = \text{card } \{i. i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \text{ } i \text{ } c)\} \rangle$

**definition** *contracting-fun*

**where**  $\langle \text{contracting-fun } g \equiv \text{mono } g \wedge g \text{ } 0 = 0 \wedge (\forall n. g \text{ } n \leq n) \rangle$

**definition** *contracting*

**where**

$\langle \text{contracting } g \text{ } r \text{ sub } f \equiv \text{contracting-fun } g$   
 $\wedge (\forall n \text{ } c \text{ } k. f \text{ } (g \text{ } n) \leq k \wedge k \leq n$   
 $\longrightarrow \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \text{ } k \text{ } c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \text{ } (g \text{ } n) \text{ } c))$   
 $\wedge (\forall n \text{ } c \text{ } k. f \text{ } (g \text{ } n) < k \wedge k \leq n$   
 $\longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \text{ } k \text{ } c)) \rangle$

**definition**  $\langle \text{dil-inverse } f :: (\text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat}) \equiv (\lambda n. \text{Max } \{i. f \text{ } i \leq n\}) \rangle$

**end**

### 7.1.2 Stuttering Lemmas

**theory** *StutteringLemmas*

**imports** *StutteringDefs*

**begin**

**lemma** *bounded-suc-ind*:

**assumes**  $\langle \bigwedge k. k < m \Longrightarrow P \text{ } (\text{Suc } (z + k)) = P \text{ } (z + k) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle k < m \Longrightarrow P \text{ } (\text{Suc } (z + k)) = P \text{ } z \rangle$

**proof** (*induction k*)

```

  case 0
  with assms(1)[of 0] show ?case by simp
next
  case (Suc k')
  with assms[of ⟨Suc k'⟩] show ?case by force
qed

```

### 7.1.3 Lemmas used to prove the invariance by stuttering

A dilating function is injective.

```

lemma dilating-fun-injects:
  assumes ⟨dilating-fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨inj-on f A⟩
using assms dilating-fun-def strict-mono-imp-inj-on by blast

```

If a clock ticks at an instant in a dilated run, that instant is the image by the dilating function of an instant of the original run.

```

lemma ticks-image:
  assumes ⟨dilating-fun f r⟩
  and     ⟨hamlet ((Rep-run r) n c)⟩
  shows   ⟨ $\exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n$ ⟩
using dilating-fun-def assms by blast

```

The image of the ticks in a interval by a dilating function is the interval bounded by the image of the bound of the original interval. This is proven for all 4 kinds of intervals:  $]m, n[$ ,  $[m, n[$ ,  $]m, n]$  and  $[m, n]$ .

```

lemma dilating-fun-image-strict:
  assumes ⟨dilating-fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. f m < k ∧ k < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}
          = image f {k. m < k ∧ k < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) (f k) c)}⟩
  (is ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩)
proof
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
    from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨f k0 = k ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) (f k0) c)⟩
    using ticks-image[OF assms] by blast
    with h have ⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩ using assms dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less
by blast
  } thus ⟨?IMG ⊆ image f ?SET⟩ ..
next
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
    from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨k = f k0 ∧ k0 ∈ ?SET⟩ by blast
    hence ⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩ using assms by (simp add: dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less)
  } thus ⟨image f ?SET ⊆ ?IMG⟩ ..
qed

```

```

lemma dilating-fun-image-left:
  assumes ⟨dilating-fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. f m ≤ k ∧ k < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}

```

$$= \text{image } f \{k. m \leq k \wedge k < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k) c)\}$$

$$(\text{is } \langle ?IMG = \text{image } f ?SET \rangle)$$
**proof**

$$\{ \text{fix } k \text{ assume } h: \langle k \in ?IMG \rangle$$

$$\text{from } h \text{ obtain } k_0 \text{ where } k_0 \text{prop}: \langle f k_0 = k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k_0) c) \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{ticks-image}[OF \text{ assms}] \text{ by } \text{blast}$$

$$\text{with } h \text{ have } \langle k \in \text{image } f ?SET \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{assms } \text{dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq} \text{ by } \text{fastforce}$$

$$\} \text{ thus } \langle ?IMG \subseteq \text{image } f ?SET \rangle \dots$$
**next**

$$\{ \text{fix } k \text{ assume } h: \langle k \in \text{image } f ?SET \rangle$$

$$\text{from } h \text{ obtain } k_0 \text{ where } k_0 \text{prop}: \langle k = f k_0 \wedge k_0 \in ?SET \rangle \text{ by } \text{blast}$$

$$\text{hence } \langle k \in ?IMG \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{assms } \text{dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq} \text{ by } \text{fastforce}$$

$$\} \text{ thus } \langle \text{image } f ?SET \subseteq ?IMG \rangle \dots$$
**qed**

**lemma** *dilating-fun-image-right:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating-fun } f r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \{k. f m < k \wedge k \leq f n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) k c)\}$   

$$= \text{image } f \{k. m < k \wedge k \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k) c)\} \rangle$$

$$(\text{is } \langle ?IMG = \text{image } f ?SET \rangle)$$
**proof**

$$\{ \text{fix } k \text{ assume } h: \langle k \in ?IMG \rangle$$

$$\text{from } h \text{ obtain } k_0 \text{ where } k_0 \text{prop}: \langle f k_0 = k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k_0) c) \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{ticks-image}[OF \text{ assms}] \text{ by } \text{blast}$$

$$\text{with } h \text{ have } \langle k \in \text{image } f ?SET \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{assms } \text{dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq} \text{ by } \text{fastforce}$$

$$\} \text{ thus } \langle ?IMG \subseteq \text{image } f ?SET \rangle \dots$$
**next**

$$\{ \text{fix } k \text{ assume } h: \langle k \in \text{image } f ?SET \rangle$$

$$\text{from } h \text{ obtain } k_0 \text{ where } k_0 \text{prop}: \langle k = f k_0 \wedge k_0 \in ?SET \rangle \text{ by } \text{blast}$$

$$\text{hence } \langle k \in ?IMG \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{assms } \text{dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq} \text{ by } \text{fastforce}$$

$$\} \text{ thus } \langle \text{image } f ?SET \subseteq ?IMG \rangle \dots$$
**qed**

**lemma** *dilating-fun-image:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating-fun } f r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \{k. f m \leq k \wedge k \leq f n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) k c)\}$   

$$= \text{image } f \{k. m \leq k \wedge k \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k) c)\} \rangle$$

$$(\text{is } \langle ?IMG = \text{image } f ?SET \rangle)$$
**proof**

$$\{ \text{fix } k \text{ assume } h: \langle k \in ?IMG \rangle$$

$$\text{from } h \text{ obtain } k_0 \text{ where } k_0 \text{prop}: \langle f k_0 = k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k_0) c) \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{ticks-image}[OF \text{ assms}] \text{ by } \text{blast}$$

$$\text{with } h \text{ have } \langle k \in \text{image } f ?SET \rangle$$

$$\text{using } \text{assms } \text{dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less-eq} \text{ by } \text{blast}$$

$$\} \text{ thus } \langle ?IMG \subseteq \text{image } f ?SET \rangle \dots$$



**next**  
 { **fix**  $k$  **assume**  $h: \langle k \in \text{image } f \text{ ?SET} \rangle$   
   **from**  $h$  **obtain**  $k_0$  **where**  $k_0 \text{prop}: \langle k = f k_0 \wedge k_0 \in \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
   **hence**  $\langle k \in \text{?IMG} \rangle$  **using** *assms* **by** (*simp add: dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less-eq*)  
 } **thus**  $\langle \text{image } f \text{ ?SET} \subseteq \text{?IMG} \rangle$  ..  
**qed**

On any clock, the number of ticks in an interval is preserved by a dilating function.

**lemma** *ticks-as-often-strict:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating-fun } f \text{ } r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \text{card } \{p. n < p \wedge p < m \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f p) c)\} \rangle$   
    $= \text{card } \{p. f n < p \wedge p < f m \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) p c)\} \rangle$   
   (is  $\langle \text{card } \text{?SET} = \text{card } \text{?IMG} \rangle$ )  
**proof** –  
   **from** *dilating-fun-injects*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle \text{inj-on } f \text{ ?SET} \rangle$  .  
   **moreover** **have**  $\langle \text{finite } \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
   **from** *inj-on-iff-eq-card*[*OF this*] **calculation** **have**  $\langle \text{card } (\text{image } f \text{ ?SET}) = \text{card } \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
   **moreover** **from** *dilating-fun-image-strict*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle \text{?IMG} = \text{image } f \text{ ?SET} \rangle$  .  
   **ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*  
**qed**

**lemma** *ticks-as-often-left:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating-fun } f \text{ } r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \text{card } \{p. n \leq p \wedge p < m \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f p) c)\} \rangle$   
    $= \text{card } \{p. f n \leq p \wedge p < f m \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) p c)\} \rangle$   
   (is  $\langle \text{card } \text{?SET} = \text{card } \text{?IMG} \rangle$ )  
**proof** –  
   **from** *dilating-fun-injects*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle \text{inj-on } f \text{ ?SET} \rangle$  .  
   **moreover** **have**  $\langle \text{finite } \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
   **from** *inj-on-iff-eq-card*[*OF this*] **calculation** **have**  $\langle \text{card } (\text{image } f \text{ ?SET}) = \text{card } \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
   **moreover** **from** *dilating-fun-image-left*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle \text{?IMG} = \text{image } f \text{ ?SET} \rangle$   
   .  
   **ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*  
**qed**

**lemma** *ticks-as-often-right:*

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating-fun } f \text{ } r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \text{card } \{p. n < p \wedge p \leq m \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f p) c)\} \rangle$   
    $= \text{card } \{p. f n < p \wedge p \leq f m \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) p c)\} \rangle$   
   (is  $\langle \text{card } \text{?SET} = \text{card } \text{?IMG} \rangle$ )  
**proof** –  
   **from** *dilating-fun-injects*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle \text{inj-on } f \text{ ?SET} \rangle$  .  
   **moreover** **have**  $\langle \text{finite } \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
   **from** *inj-on-iff-eq-card*[*OF this*] **calculation** **have**  $\langle \text{card } (\text{image } f \text{ ?SET}) = \text{card } \text{?SET} \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**moreover from** *dilating-fun-image-right*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle ?IMG = image\ f\ ?SET \rangle$  .

**ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*  
**qed**

**lemma** *ticks-as-often*:

**assumes**  $\langle dilating\ fun\ f\ r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle card\ \{p. n \leq p \wedge p \leq m \wedge hamlet\ ((Rep-run\ r)\ (f\ p)\ c)\} \\ = card\ \{p. f\ n \leq p \wedge p \leq f\ m \wedge hamlet\ ((Rep-run\ r)\ p\ c)\} \rangle$   
**(is**  $\langle card\ ?SET = card\ ?IMG \rangle$ **)**

**proof** –

**from** *dilating-fun-injects*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle inj-on\ f\ ?SET \rangle$  .

**moreover have**  $\langle finite\ ?SET \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**from** *inj-on-iff-eq-card*[*OF this*] **calculation have**  $\langle card\ (image\ f\ ?SET) = card\ ?SET \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**moreover from** *dilating-fun-image*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle ?IMG = image\ f\ ?SET \rangle$  .

**ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*

**qed**

**lemma** *dilating-injects*:

**assumes**  $\langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle inj-on\ f\ A \rangle$

**using** *assms* **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-mono-imp-inj-on*)

If there is a tick at instant *n* in a dilated run, *n* is necessarily the image of some instant in the subrun.

**lemma** *ticks-image-sub*:

**assumes**  $\langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle hamlet\ ((Rep-run\ r)\ n\ c) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n \rangle$

**using** *assms dilating-def ticks-image* **by** *metis*

**lemma** *ticks-image-sub'*:

**assumes**  $\langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle \exists c. hamlet\ ((Rep-run\ r)\ n\ c) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n \rangle$

**using** *assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def* **by** *metis*

Time is preserved by dilation when ticks occur.

**lemma** *ticks-tag-image*:

**assumes**  $\langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle \exists c. hamlet\ ((Rep-run\ r)\ k\ c) \rangle$

**and**  $\langle time\ ((Rep-run\ r)\ k\ c) = \tau \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists k_0. f\ k_0 = k \wedge time\ ((Rep-run\ sub)\ k_0\ c) = \tau \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *ticks-image-sub'*[*OF assms(1,2)*] **have**  $\langle \exists k_0. f\ k_0 = k \rangle$  .

**from this obtain** *k<sub>0</sub>* **where**  $\langle f\ k_0 = k \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**moreover with** *assms(1,3)* **have**  $\langle time\ ((Rep-run\ sub)\ k_0\ c) = \tau \rangle$  **by** (*simp add: dilating-def*)

ultimately show *?thesis* by *blast*  
qed

TESL operators are preserved by dilation.

**lemma** *ticks-sub*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ n \ a) = \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ n) \ a) \rangle$   
**using** *assms* **by** (*simp add: dilating-def*)

**lemma** *no-tick-sub*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle (\nexists n_0. f \ n_0 = n) \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ a) \rangle$   
**using** *assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def* **by** *blast*

Lifting a total function to a partial function on an option domain.

**definition** *opt-lift*:: $\langle ('a \Rightarrow 'a) \Rightarrow ('a \text{ option} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ option}) \rangle$   
**where**  
   $\langle \text{opt-lift } f \equiv \lambda x. \text{ case } x \text{ of } \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{None} \mid \text{Some } y \Rightarrow \text{Some } (f \ y) \rangle$

The set of instants when a clock ticks in a dilated run is the image by the dilation function of the set of instants when it ticks in the subrun.

**lemma** *tick-set-sub*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \{k. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ k \ c)\} = \text{image } f \ \{k. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ k \ c)\} \rangle$   
  (is  $\langle ?R = \text{image } f \ ?S \rangle$ )

**proof**

  { **fix** *k* **assume**  $h: \langle k \in ?R \rangle$   
    **with** *no-tick-sub*[*OF assms*] **have**  $\langle \exists k_0. f \ k_0 = k \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
    **from this obtain** *k*<sub>0</sub> **where**  $\langle f \ k_0 = k \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
    **with** *ticks-sub*[*OF assms*] *h* **have**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ k_0 \ c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
    **with** *k0prop* **have**  $\langle k \in \text{image } f \ ?S \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
  }  
  **thus**  $\langle ?R \subseteq \text{image } f \ ?S \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**next**  
  { **fix** *k* **assume**  $h: \langle k \in \text{image } f \ ?S \rangle$   
    **from this obtain** *k*<sub>0</sub> **where**  $\langle f \ k_0 = k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ k_0 \ c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
    **with** *assms* **have**  $\langle k \in ?R \rangle$  **using** *ticks-sub* **by** *blast*  
  }  
  **thus**  $\langle \text{image } f \ ?S \subseteq ?R \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
qed

Strictly monotonous functions preserve the least element.

**lemma** *Least-strict-mono*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$   
  **and**  $\langle \exists x \in S. \forall y \in S. x \leq y \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle (\text{LEAST } y. y \in f \ ^\circ S) = f \ (\text{LEAST } x. x \in S) \rangle$   
**using** *Least-mono*[*OF strict-mono-mono, OF assms*] .

A non empty set of *nats* has a least element.

**lemma** *Least-nat-ex*:

$\langle (n::nat) \in S \implies \exists x \in S. (\forall y \in S. x \leq y) \rangle$

**by** (*induction n rule: nat-less-induct, insert not-le-imp-less, blast*)

The first instant when a clock ticks in a dilated run is the image by the dilation function of the first instant when it ticks in the subrun.

**lemma** *Least-sub*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle \exists k::nat. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) k c) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle (\text{LEAST } k. k \in \{t. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) t c)\}) = f (\text{LEAST } k. k \in \{t. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) t c)\}) \rangle$

**(is**  $\langle (\text{LEAST } k. k \in ?R) = f (\text{LEAST } k. k \in ?S) \rangle$ )

**proof** –

**from** *assms*(2) **have**  $\langle \exists x. x \in ?S \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**hence** *least*:  $\langle \exists x \in ?S. \forall y \in ?S. x \leq y \rangle$

**using** *Least-nat-ex* ..

**from** *assms*(1) **have**  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

**from** *Least-strict-mono*[*OF this least*] **have**

$\langle (\text{LEAST } y. y \in f^{-1} ?S) = f (\text{LEAST } x. x \in ?S) \rangle$  .

**with** *tick-set-sub*[*OF assms*(1), *of c*] **show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*

**qed**

If a clock ticks in a run, it ticks in the subrun.

**lemma** *ticks-imp-ticks-sub*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle \exists k. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) k c) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists k_0. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) k_0 c) \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *assms*(2) **obtain** *k* **where**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) k c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**with** *ticks-image-sub*[*OF assms*(1)] *ticks-sub*[*OF assms*(1)] **show** *?thesis* **by** *blast*

**qed**

Stronger version: it ticks in the subrun and we know when.

**lemma** *ticks-imp-ticks-subk*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) k c) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \exists k_0. f k_0 = k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) k_0 c) \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *no-tick-sub*[*OF assms*(1)] *assms*(2) **have**  $\langle \exists k_0. f k_0 = k \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**from this obtain** *k*<sub>0</sub> **where**  $\langle f k_0 = k \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**moreover with** *ticks-sub*[*OF assms*(1)] *assms*(2) **have**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) k_0 c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *blast*

**qed**

A dilating function preserves the tick count on an interval for any clock.

**lemma** *dilated-ticks-strict*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \{i. f\ m < i \wedge i < f\ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
 $= \text{image } f \ \langle \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
**(is**  $\langle ?RUN = \text{image } f \ ?SUB \rangle$ **)**

**proof**

**{ fix**  $i$  **assume**  $h:\langle i \in ?SUB \rangle$   
**hence**  $\langle m < i \wedge i < n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\langle f\ m < f\ i \wedge f\ i < (f\ n) \rangle$  **using** *assms*  
**by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-monoD strict-mono-less-eq*)  
**moreover from**  $h$  **have**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i \ c) \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f\ i) \ c) \rangle$  **using** *ticks-sub[OF assms]* **by** *blast*  
**ultimately have**  $\langle f\ i \in ?RUN \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**}** **thus**  $\langle \text{image } f \ ?SUB \subseteq ?RUN \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**next**

**{ fix**  $i$  **assume**  $h:\langle i \in ?RUN \rangle$   
**hence**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c) \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**from** *ticks-imp-ticks-subk[OF assms this]*  
**obtain**  $i_0$  **where**  $i_0 \text{prop}:\langle f\ i_0 = i \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i_0 \ c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**with**  $h$  **have**  $\langle f\ m < f\ i_0 \wedge f\ i_0 < f\ n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**moreover have**  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  **using** *assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def* **by**  
*blast*

**ultimately have**  $\langle m < i_0 \wedge i_0 < n \rangle$  **using** *strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq*

**by** *blast*

**with**  $i_0 \text{prop}$  **have**  $\langle \exists i_0. f\ i_0 = i \wedge i_0 \in ?SUB \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**}** **thus**  $\langle ?RUN \subseteq \text{image } f \ ?SUB \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**qed**

**lemma** *dilated-ticks-left*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \{i. f\ m \leq i \wedge i < f\ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
 $= \text{image } f \ \langle \{i. m \leq i \wedge i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
**(is**  $\langle ?RUN = \text{image } f \ ?SUB \rangle$ **)**

**proof**

**{ fix**  $i$  **assume**  $h:\langle i \in ?SUB \rangle$   
**hence**  $\langle m \leq i \wedge i < n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\langle f\ m \leq f\ i \wedge f\ i < (f\ n) \rangle$  **using** *assms*  
**by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-monoD strict-mono-less-eq*)  
**moreover from**  $h$  **have**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i \ c) \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f\ i) \ c) \rangle$  **using** *ticks-sub[OF assms]* **by** *blast*  
**ultimately have**  $\langle f\ i \in ?RUN \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**}** **thus**  $\langle \text{image } f \ ?SUB \subseteq ?RUN \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**next**

**{ fix**  $i$  **assume**  $h:\langle i \in ?RUN \rangle$   
**hence**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c) \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**from** *ticks-imp-ticks-subk[OF assms this]*  
**obtain**  $i_0$  **where**  $i_0 \text{prop}:\langle f\ i_0 = i \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i_0 \ c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**with**  $h$  **have**  $\langle f\ m \leq f\ i_0 \wedge f\ i_0 < f\ n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**moreover have**  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  **using** *assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def* **by**

*blast*  
 ultimately have  $\langle m \leq i_0 \wedge i_0 < n \rangle$  using *strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq*  
 by *blast*  
 with *i0prop* have  $\langle \exists i_0. f i_0 = i \wedge i_0 \in ?SUB \rangle$  by *blast*  
 } thus  $\langle ?RUN \subseteq \text{image } f ?SUB \rangle$  by *blast*  
 qed

**lemma** *dilated-ticks-right*:

assumes  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

shows  $\langle \{i. f m < i \wedge i \leq f n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) i c)\} \\ = \text{image } f \{i. m < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) i c)\} \rangle$   
 (is  $\langle ?RUN = \text{image } f ?SUB \rangle$ )

**proof**

{ fix *i* assume  $h:\langle i \in ?SUB \rangle$   
 hence  $\langle m < i \wedge i \leq n \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle f m < f i \wedge f i \leq (f n) \rangle$  using *assms*  
 by (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-monoD strict-mono-less-eq*)  
 moreover from *h* have  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) i c) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f i) c) \rangle$  using *ticks-sub[OF assms]* by *blast*  
 ultimately have  $\langle f i \in ?RUN \rangle$  by *simp*  
 } thus  $\langle \text{image } f ?SUB \subseteq ?RUN \rangle$  by *blast*

**next**

{ fix *i* assume  $h:\langle i \in ?RUN \rangle$   
 hence  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) i c) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 from *ticks-imp-ticks-subk[OF assms this]*  
 obtain *i0* where *i0prop*:  $\langle f i_0 = i \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) i_0 c) \rangle$  by *blast*  
 with *h* have  $\langle f m < f i_0 \wedge f i_0 \leq f n \rangle$  by *simp*  
 moreover have  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  using *assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def* by

*blast*

ultimately have  $\langle m < i_0 \wedge i_0 \leq n \rangle$  using *strict-mono-less strict-mono-less-eq*  
 by *blast*  
 with *i0prop* have  $\langle \exists i_0. f i_0 = i \wedge i_0 \in ?SUB \rangle$  by *blast*  
 } thus  $\langle ?RUN \subseteq \text{image } f ?SUB \rangle$  by *blast*  
 qed

**lemma** *dilated-ticks*:

assumes  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

shows  $\langle \{i. f m \leq i \wedge i \leq f n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) i c)\} \\ = \text{image } f \{i. m \leq i \wedge i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) i c)\} \rangle$   
 (is  $\langle ?RUN = \text{image } f ?SUB \rangle$ )

**proof**

{ fix *i* assume  $h:\langle i \in ?SUB \rangle$   
 hence  $\langle m \leq i \wedge i \leq n \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle f m \leq f i \wedge f i \leq (f n) \rangle$   
 using *assms* by (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less-eq*)  
 moreover from *h* have  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) i c) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f i) c) \rangle$  using *ticks-sub[OF assms]* by *blast*  
 ultimately have  $\langle f i \in ?RUN \rangle$  by *simp*  
 } thus  $\langle \text{image } f ?SUB \subseteq ?RUN \rangle$  by *blast*

**next**  
 { **fix**  $i$  **assume**  $h:\langle i \in ?RUN \rangle$   
   **hence**  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c) \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
   **from** *ticks-imp-ticks-subk*[*OF* *assms* *this*]  
     **obtain**  $i_0$  **where**  $i_0 \text{prop}:\langle f \ i_0 = i \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \text{sub}) \ i_0 \ c) \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
     **with**  $h$  **have**  $\langle f \ m \leq f \ i_0 \wedge f \ i_0 \leq f \ n \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
     **moreover have**  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  **using** *assms* *dilating-def* *dilating-fun-def* **by**  
*blast*  
     **ultimately have**  $\langle m \leq i_0 \wedge i_0 \leq n \rangle$  **using** *strict-mono-less-eq* **by** *blast*  
     **with**  $i_0 \text{prop}$  **have**  $\langle \exists i_0. f \ i_0 = i \wedge i_0 \in ?SUB \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
   **}** **thus**  $\langle ?RUN \subseteq \text{image } f \ ?SUB \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**qed**

No tick can occur in a dilated run before the image of 0 by the dilation function.

**lemma** *empty-dilated-prefix*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
**and**  $\langle n < f \ 0 \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ c) \rangle$   
**proof** –  
   **from** *assms* **have** *False* **by** (*simp* *add*: *dilating-def* *dilating-fun-def*)  
   **thus** *?thesis* ..  
**qed**

**corollary** *empty-dilated-prefix'*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \{i. f \ 0 \leq i \wedge i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \{i. i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
   **from** *assms* **have**  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  **by** (*simp* *add*: *dilating-def* *dilating-fun-def*)  
   **hence**  $\langle f \ 0 \leq f \ n \rangle$  **unfolding** *strict-mono-def* **by** (*simp* *add*: *less-mono-imp-le-mono*)  
   **hence**  $\langle \forall i. i \leq f \ n = (i < f \ 0) \vee (f \ 0 \leq i \wedge i \leq f \ n) \rangle$  **by** *auto*  
   **hence**  $\langle \{i. i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \{i. i < f \ 0 \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \cup \{i. f \ 0 \leq i \wedge i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
   **by** *auto*  
   **also have**  $\langle \dots = \{i. f \ 0 \leq i \wedge i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
   **using** *empty-dilated-prefix*[*OF* *assms*] **by** *blast*  
   **finally show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*  
**qed**

**corollary** *dilated-prefix*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle \{i. i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \text{image } f \ \{i. i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \text{sub}) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
   **have**  $\langle \{i. 0 \leq i \wedge i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \text{image } f \ \{i. 0 \leq i \wedge i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \text{sub}) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
   **using** *dilated-ticks*[*OF* *assms*] *empty-dilated-prefix'*[*OF* *assms*] **by** *blast*

thus ?thesis by simp  
qed

**corollary** *dilated-strict-prefix*:

assumes  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

shows  $\langle \{i. i < f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
 $= \text{image } f \ \langle \{i. i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

**proof** –

from *assms* have  $\langle \text{dilating-fun } f \ r \rangle$  **unfolding** *dilating-def* by *simp*

from *dilating-fun-image-left*[OF this, of  $\langle 0 \rangle \ \langle n \rangle \ \langle c \rangle$ ]

have  $\langle \{i. f \ 0 \leq i \wedge i < f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
 $= \text{image } f \ \langle \{i. 0 \leq i \wedge i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ i) \ c)\} \rangle$  .

also have  $\langle \dots = \text{image } f \ \langle \{i. 0 \leq i \wedge i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

using *assms* *dilating-def* by *blast*

finally show ?thesis

by (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *Collect-cong* *assms* *empty-dilated-prefix* *le0* *not-le-imp-less*)

qed

A singleton of *nat* can be defined with a weaker property.

**lemma** *nat-sing-prop*:

$\langle \{i::\text{nat}. i = k \wedge P(i)\} \rangle = \langle \{i::\text{nat}. i = k \wedge P(k)\} \rangle$

by *auto*

The set definition and the function definition of *tick-count* are equivalent.

**lemma** *tick-count-is-fun*[code]:  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ n = \text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ n \rangle$

**proof** (*induction* *n*)

case 0

have  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ 0 = \text{card } \{i. i \leq 0 \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

by (*simp* *add*: *tick-count-def*)

also have  $\langle \dots = \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. i = 0 \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ 0 \ c)\} \rangle$

using *le-zero-eq* *nat-sing-prop*[of  $\langle 0 \rangle \ \langle \lambda i. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c) \rangle$ ] by *simp*

also have  $\langle \dots = (\text{if } \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ 0 \ c) \text{ then } 1 \text{ else } 0) \rangle$  by *simp*

also have  $\langle \dots = \text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ 0 \rangle$  by *simp*

finally show ?case .

next

case (*Suc* *k*)

show ?case

**proof** (*cases*  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } k) \ c) \rangle$ )

case *True*

hence  $\langle \{i. i \leq \text{Suc } k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle = \text{insert } (\text{Suc } k) \ \langle \{i. i \leq k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

by *auto*

hence  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } k) = \text{Suc } (\text{tick-count } r \ c \ k) \rangle$

by (*simp* *add*: *tick-count-def*)

with *Suc.IH* have  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } k) = \text{Suc } (\text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ k) \rangle$  by

*simp*

thus ?thesis by (*simp* *add*: *True*)

next

case *False*



hence  $\langle \{i. i \leq \text{Suc } k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \{i. i \leq k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$   
 using *le-Suc-eq* by *auto*  
 hence  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } k) = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ k \rangle$  by *(simp add: tick-count-def)*  
 thus *?thesis* using *Suc.IH* by *(simp add: False)*  
 qed  
 qed

The set definition and the function definition of *tick-count-strict* are equivalent.

**lemma** *tick-count-strict-suc*:  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } n) = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ n \rangle$   
 unfolding *tick-count-def* *tick-count-strict-def* using *less-Suc-eq-le* by *auto*

**lemma** *tick-count-strict-is-fun*[*code*]:  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ n = \text{run-tick-count-strictly } r \ c \ n \rangle$

**proof** *(cases ⟨n = 0⟩)*

case *True*

hence  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ n = 0 \rangle$  unfolding *tick-count-strict-def* by *simp*

also have  $\langle \dots = \text{run-tick-count-strictly } r \ c \ 0 \rangle$  using *run-tick-count-strictly.simps(1)[symmetric]*

.

finally show *?thesis* using *True* by *simp*

next

case *False*

from *not0-implies-Suc[OF this]* obtain *m* where  $\ast: \langle n = \text{Suc } m \rangle$  by *blast*

hence  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ n = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ m \rangle$  using *tick-count-strict-suc* by

*simp*

also have  $\langle \dots = \text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ m \rangle$  using *tick-count-is-fun*[*of ⟨r⟩ ⟨c⟩ ⟨m⟩*].

also have  $\langle \dots = \text{run-tick-count-strictly } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } m) \rangle$  using *run-tick-count-strictly.simps(2)[symmetric]*

.

finally show *?thesis* using  $\ast$  by *simp*

qed

**lemma** *strictly-precedes-alt-def1*:

$\langle \{ \varrho. \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ n) \} \rangle$

$= \langle \{ \varrho. \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ n) \} \rangle$

using *tick-count-is-fun* *tick-count-strict-suc* *tick-count-strict-is-fun* by *metis*

**lemma** *strictly-precedes-alt-def2*:

$\langle \{ \varrho. \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ n) \} \rangle$

$= \langle \{ \varrho. (\neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho) \ 0 \ K_2)) \wedge (\forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{run-tick-count } \varrho \ K_1 \ n)) \} \rangle$

(is  $\langle ?P = ?P' \rangle$ )

**proof**

{ fix *r*:: $\langle 'a \ \text{run} \rangle$

assume  $\langle r \in ?P \rangle$

hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count } r \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$  by

*simp*

hence  $1: \langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$

using *tick-count-is-fun*[*symmetric, of r*] *tick-count-strict-is-fun*[*symmetric, of r*] by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$   
 using *tick-count-strict-suc*[*symmetric, of <r> <K<sub>2</sub>>*] by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } (\text{Suc } n))) \leq (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{tick-count } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$   
 using *tick-count-strict-suc*[*symmetric, of <r>*] by *simp*  
 hence  $\ast: \langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{run-tick-count } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$   
 by (*simp add: tick-count-is-fun*)  
 have  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ 0 = 0 \rangle$  unfolding *tick-count-strict-def* by *simp*  
 with 1 have  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ 0 = 0 \rangle$  by (*metis le-zero-eq*)  
 hence  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ 0 \ K_2) \rangle$  unfolding *tick-count-def* by *auto*  
 with  $\ast$  have  $\langle r \in ?P' \rangle$  by *simp*  
 } thus  $\langle ?P \subseteq ?P' \rangle$  ..  
 { fix  $r::\langle 'a \text{ run} \rangle$   
 assume  $h: \langle r \in ?P' \rangle$   
 hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{run-tick-count } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{run-tick-count } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{tick-count } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$   
 using *tick-count-is-fun*[*symmetric, of <r>*] by *metis*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n::\text{nat}. (\text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \leq (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ (\text{Suc } n)) \rangle$   
 using *tick-count-strict-suc*[*symmetric, of <r> <K<sub>1</sub>>*] by *simp*  
 hence  $\ast: \langle \forall n. n > 0 \longrightarrow (\text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$   
 using *gr0-implies-Suc* by *blast*  
 have  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ 0 = 0 \rangle$  unfolding *tick-count-strict-def* by *simp*  
 moreover from  $h$  have  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ 0 \ K_2) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ 0 = 0 \rangle$  unfolding *tick-count-def* by *auto*  
 ultimately have  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ 0 \leq \text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ 0 \rangle$  by *simp*  
 with  $\ast$  have  $\langle \forall n. (\text{tick-count } r \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{tick-count-strict } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$  by (*metis gr0I*)  
 hence  $\langle \forall n. (\text{run-tick-count } r \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run-tick-count-strictly } r \ K_1 \ n) \rangle$   
 using *tick-count-is-fun tick-count-strict-is-fun* by *metis*  
 hence  $\langle r \in ?P \rangle$  ..  
 } thus  $\langle ?P' \subseteq ?P \rangle$  ..  
 qed

**lemma** *run-tick-count-suc*:

$\langle \text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } n) = (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } n) \ c)$   
 $\text{then Suc } (\text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ n)$   
 $\text{else run-tick-count } r \ c \ n) \rangle$

by *simp*

**corollary** *tick-count-suc*:

$\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (\text{Suc } n) = (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } n) \ c)$   
 $\text{then Suc } (\text{tick-count } r \ c \ n)$   
 $\text{else tick-count } r \ c \ n) \rangle$

by (*simp add: tick-count-is-fun*)

**lemma** *card-suc*: $\langle \text{card } \{i. i \leq (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} \rangle$

**proof** –

have  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

moreover have  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} = \{i. i \leq (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

ultimately show *?thesis* **using** *card-Un-disjoint*[of  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle \langle \{i. i = \text{Suc } n \wedge P i\} \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**qed**

**lemma** *card-le-leq*:

**assumes**  $\langle m < n \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. m < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$

**proof** –

have  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

moreover with *assms* have  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{i. m < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

ultimately show *?thesis* **using** *card-Un-disjoint*[of  $\langle \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle \langle \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**qed**

**lemma** *card-le-leq-0*: $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. i \leq n \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$

**proof** –

have  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. i < n \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

moreover have  $\langle \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

ultimately show *?thesis* **using** *card-Un-disjoint*[of  $\langle \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle \langle \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**qed**

**lemma** *card-mnm*:

**assumes**  $\langle m < n \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. i < n \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. i \leq m \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$

**proof** –

have  $1: \langle \{i::\text{nat}. i \leq m \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

**from** *assms* **have**  $\langle \forall i::\text{nat}. i < n = (i \leq m) \vee (m < i \wedge i < n) \rangle$  **using** *less-trans* **by** *auto*

**hence**  $2:$

$\langle \{i::\text{nat}. i < n \wedge P i\} = \{i. i \leq m \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  **by** *blast*

```

have 3:⟨finite {i. i ≤ m ∧ P i}⟩ by simp
have 4:⟨finite {i. m < i ∧ i < n ∧ P i}⟩ by simp
from card-Un-disjoint[OF 3 4 1] 2 show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

**lemma** *nat-interval-union*:

```

assumes ⟨m ≤ n⟩
shows ⟨{i::nat. i ≤ n ∧ P i} = {i::nat. i ≤ m ∧ P i} ∪ {i::nat. m < i ∧ i ≤
n ∧ P i}⟩
using assms le-cases nat-less-le by auto

```

**lemma** *tick-count-fsuc*:

```

assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
shows ⟨tick-count r c (f (Suc n)) = tick-count r c (f n) + card {k. k = f (Suc
n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩
proof -
  from assms have *:⟨∀ k. n < k ∧ k < (Suc n) ⟶ ¬hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)⟩
  using dilating-def dilating-fun-def by linarith
  have 1:⟨finite {k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩ by simp
  have 2:⟨finite {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩ by
simp
  have 3:⟨{k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)} ∩ {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n)
∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)} = {}⟩
  using assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def by auto
  have ⟨strict-mono f⟩ using assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def by blast
  hence m:⟨f n < f (Suc n)⟩ by (simp add: strict-monoD)
  hence m':⟨f n ≤ f (Suc n)⟩ by simp
  have 4:⟨{k. k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}
= {k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)} ∪ {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc
n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩
  using nat-interval-union[OF m] .
  have 5:⟨∀ k. (f n) < k ∧ k < f (Suc n) ⟶ ¬hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)⟩
  using * dilating-def dilating-fun-def by (metis Suc-le-eq assms leD strict-mono-less)
  have ⟨tick-count r c (f (Suc n)) = card {k. k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run
r) k c)}⟩ using tick-count-def .
  also have ⟨... = card {k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}
+ card {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩
  using card-Un-disjoint[OF 1 2 3] 4 by presburger
  also have ⟨... = tick-count r c (f n)
+ card {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩
  using tick-count-def[of ⟨r⟩ ⟨c⟩ ⟨f n⟩] by simp
  also have ⟨... = tick-count r c (f n)
+ card {k. k = f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run r) k c)}⟩
  using 5 m by (metis order-le-less)
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

```

**lemma** *card-sing-prop*:⟨card {i. i = n ∧ P i} = (if P n then 1 else 0)⟩

**proof**  $\langle \text{cases } \langle P \ n \rangle$   
  **case** *True*  
    **hence**  $\langle \{i. i = n \wedge P \ i\} = \{n\} \rangle$  **by**  $(\text{simp add: Collect-conv-if})$   
    **with**  $\langle P \ n \rangle$  **show**  $?thesis$  **by** *simp*  
**next**  
  **case** *False*  
    **hence**  $\langle \{i. i = n \wedge P \ i\} = \{\} \rangle$  **by**  $(\text{simp add: Collect-conv-if})$   
    **with**  $\langle \neg P \ n \rangle$  **show**  $?thesis$  **by** *simp*  
**qed**

**corollary** *tick-count-f-suc*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n) + (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) \ c) \ \text{then } 1 \ \text{else } 0) \rangle$   
  **using** *tick-count-fsuc*[*OF* *assms*] *card-sing-prop*[*of*  $\langle f \ (\text{Suc } n) \rangle \langle \lambda k. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ k \ c) \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**corollary** *tick-count-f-suc-suc*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) = (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) \ c) \ \text{then } \text{Suc } (\text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n)) \ \text{else } \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n)) \rangle$   
  **using** *tick-count-f-suc*[*OF* *assms*] **by** *simp*

**lemma** *tick-count-f-suc-sub*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) = (\text{if hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \text{sub}) \ (\text{Suc } n) \ c) \ \text{then } \text{Suc } (\text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n)) \ \text{else } \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n)) \rangle$   
  **using** *tick-count-f-suc-suc*[*OF* *assms*] *assms* **by**  $(\text{simp add: dilating-def})$

**lemma** *tick-count-sub*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count } \text{sub } c \ n = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n) \rangle$   
**proof** –  
  **have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } \text{sub } c \ n = \text{card } \{i. i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \text{sub}) \ i \ c) \} \rangle$   
  **using** *tick-count-def*[*of*  $\langle \text{sub} \rangle \langle c \rangle \langle n \rangle$ ] .  
  **also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{card } (\text{image } f \ \{i. i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } \text{sub}) \ i \ c) \}) \rangle$   
  **using** *assms dilating-def dilating-injects*[*OF* *assms*] **by**  $(\text{simp add: card-image})$   
  **also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{card } \{i. i \leq f \ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c) \} \rangle$   
  **using** *dilated-prefix*[*OF* *assms*, *symmetric*, *of*  $\langle n \rangle \langle c \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*  
  **also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n) \rangle$   
  **using** *tick-count-def*[*of*  $\langle r \rangle \langle c \rangle \langle f \ n \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*  
  **finally show**  $?thesis$  .  
**qed**

**corollary** *run-tick-count-sub*:  
  **assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \ \text{sub } r \rangle$   
  **shows**  $\langle \text{run-tick-count } \text{sub } c \ n = \text{run-tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n) \rangle$

using *tick-count-sub*[*OF assms*] *tick-count-is-fun* by *metis*

**lemma** *tick-count-strict-0*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ (f \ 0) = 0 \rangle$

**by** (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *Collect-empty-eq* *assms* *card.empty* *empty-dilated-prefix* *tick-count-strict-def*)

**lemma** *no-tick-before-suc*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle (f \ n) < k \wedge k < (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ k \ c) \rangle$

**by** (*metis* *assms* *dilating-def* *dilating-fun-def* *not-less-eq* *strict-mono-less*)

**lemma** *tick-count-latest*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle f \ n_p < n \wedge (\forall k. f \ n_p < k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f \ k_0 = k)) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c \ n = \text{tick-count } r \ c \ (f \ n_p) \rangle$

**proof** –

**have** *union*:  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} =$

$\{i. i \leq f \ n_p \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\}$

$\cup \{i. f \ n_p < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$  **using** *assms*(2) **by**

*auto*

**have** *partition*:  $\langle \{i. i \leq f \ n_p \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\}$

$\cap \{i. f \ n_p < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \{\} \rangle$

**by** (*simp* *add*: *disjoint-iff-not-equal*)

**from** *assms* **have**  $\langle \{i. f \ n_p < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = \{\} \rangle$

**using** *no-tick-sub* **by** *fastforce*

**with** *union* **and** *partition* **show** *?thesis* **by** (*simp* *add*: *tick-count-def*)

**qed**

**lemma** *tick-count-strict-stable*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**assumes**  $\langle (f \ n) < k \wedge k < (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ k = \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ (f \ (\text{Suc } n)) \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict } r \ c \ k = \text{card } \{i. i < k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

**using** *tick-count-strict-def*[*of*  $\langle r \rangle \langle c \rangle \langle k \rangle$ ].

**from** *assms*(2) **have**  $\langle (f \ n) < k \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**from** *card-mnm*[*OF this*] **have** 1:

$\langle \text{card } \{i. i < k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

$= \text{card } \{i. i \leq (f \ n) \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\}$

$+ \text{card } \{i. (f \ n) < i \wedge i < k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

**by** *simp*

**from** *assms*(2) **have**  $\langle k < f \ (\text{Suc } n) \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**with** *no-tick-before-suc*[*OF assms*(1)] **have**

$\langle \text{card } \{i. (f \ n) < i \wedge i < k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} = 0 \rangle$  **by** *fastforce*

**with** 1 **have**

$\langle \text{card } \{i. i < k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

$= \text{card } \{i. i \leq (f\ n) \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ i\ c)\}$  **by** *linarith*  
**hence**  
 $\langle \text{card } \{i. i < k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ i\ c)\} \rangle$   
 $= \text{card } \{i. i < (f\ (\text{Suc } n)) \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ i\ c)\}$   
**using** *no-tick-before-suc*[*OF* *assms*(1)] *assms*(2) **by** (*metis less-trans not-le order-le-less*)  
**thus** *?thesis* **using** *tick-count-strict-def*[*symmetric*, *of*  $\langle k \rangle\ \langle r \rangle\ \langle c \rangle$ ]  
 $\text{tick-count-strict-def}[\text{symmetric}, \text{of } \langle f\ (\text{Suc } n) \rangle\ \langle r \rangle\ \langle c \rangle]$  **by** *simp*  
**qed**

**lemma** *tick-count-strict-sub*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f\ \text{sub } r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict sub } c\ n = \text{tick-count-strict } r\ c\ (f\ n) \rangle$

**proof** –

**have**  $\langle \text{tick-count-strict sub } c\ n = \text{card } \{i. i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub})\ i\ c)\} \rangle$

**using** *tick-count-strict-def*[*of*  $\langle \text{sub} \rangle\ \langle c \rangle\ \langle n \rangle$ ] .

**also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{card } (\text{image } f\ \{i. i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub})\ i\ c)\}) \rangle$

**using** *assms dilating-def dilating-injects*[*OF* *assms*] **by** (*simp add: card-image*)

**also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{card } \{i. i < f\ n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ i\ c)\} \rangle$

**using** *dilated-strict-prefix*[*OF* *assms*, *symmetric*, *of*  $\langle n \rangle\ \langle c \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{tick-count-strict } r\ c\ (f\ n) \rangle$

**using** *tick-count-strict-def*[*of*  $\langle r \rangle\ \langle c \rangle\ \langle f\ n \rangle$ ] **by** *simp*

**finally show** *?thesis* .

**qed**

**lemma** *card-prop-mono*:

**assumes**  $\langle m \leq n \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. i \leq m \wedge P\ i\} \leq \text{card } \{i. i \leq n \wedge P\ i\} \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *assms* **have**  $\langle \{i. i \leq m \wedge P\ i\} \subseteq \{i. i \leq n \wedge P\ i\} \rangle$  **by** *auto*

**moreover have**  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i \leq n \wedge P\ i\} \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** (*simp add: card-mono*)

**qed**

**lemma** *mono-tick-count*:

$\langle \text{mono } (\lambda k. \text{tick-count } r\ c\ k) \rangle$

**proof**

**{ fix**  $x\ y::\text{nat}$

**assume**  $\langle x \leq y \rangle$

**from** *card-prop-mono*[*OF* *this*] **have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r\ c\ x \leq \text{tick-count } r\ c\ y \rangle$

**unfolding** *tick-count-def* **by** *simp*

**} thus**  $\langle \bigwedge x\ y. x \leq y \implies \text{tick-count } r\ c\ x \leq \text{tick-count } r\ c\ y \rangle$  .

**qed**

**lemma** *greatest-prev-image*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f\ \text{sub } r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle (\nexists n_0. f\ n_0 = n) \implies (\exists n_p. f\ n_p < n \wedge (\forall k. f\ n_p < k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k))) \rangle$

**proof** (*induction n*)

```

case 0
  with assms have  $\langle f\ 0 = 0 \rangle$  by (simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def)
  thus ?case using 0.prem by blast
next
case (Suc n)
show ?case
proof (cases  $\langle \exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n \rangle$ )
  case True
    from this obtain  $n_0$  where  $\langle f\ n_0 = n \rangle$  by blast
    hence  $\langle f\ n_0 < (Suc\ n) \wedge (\forall k. f\ n_0 < k \wedge k \leq (Suc\ n) \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)) \rangle$ 
      using Suc.prem Suc-leI le-antisym by blast
    thus ?thesis by blast
  next
  case False
    from Suc.IH[OF this] obtain  $n_p$ 
      where  $\langle f\ n_p < n \wedge (\forall k. f\ n_p < k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)) \rangle$  by blast
    with Suc(2) have  $\langle f\ n_p < (Suc\ n) \wedge (\forall k. f\ n_p < k \wedge k \leq (Suc\ n) \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)) \rangle$ 
      by (metis le-SucE less-Suc-eq)
    thus ?thesis by blast
qed
qed

```

**lemma** *strict-mono-suc*:

```

assumes  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$ 
and  $\langle f\ sn = Suc\ (f\ n) \rangle$ 
shows  $\langle sn = Suc\ n \rangle$ 
by (metis Suc-lessI assms lessI not-less-eq strict-mono-def strict-mono-less)

```

**lemma** *next-non-stuttering*:

```

assumes  $\langle \text{dilating } f\ \text{sub } r \rangle$ 
and  $\langle f\ n_p < n \wedge (\forall k. f\ n_p < k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle f\ sn_0 = Suc\ n \rangle$ 
shows  $\langle sn_0 = Suc\ n_p \rangle$ 
proof -
  from assms(1) have smf: $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$  by (simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def)
  from assms(2) have  $\langle f\ n_p < n \rangle$  by simp
  with smf assms(3) have  $\langle sn_0 > n_p \rangle$  using strict-mono-less by fastforce
  from assms(2) have  $\langle f\ (Suc\ n_p) > n \rangle$  by (metis lessI not-le-imp-less smf strict-mono-less)
  hence  $\langle Suc\ n \leq f\ (Suc\ n_p) \rangle$  by simp
  hence  $\langle sn_0 \leq Suc\ n_p \rangle$  using assms(3) smf using strict-mono-less-eq by fastforce
  with * show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

**lemma** *dil-tick-count*:

```

assumes  $\langle \text{sub } \ll r \rangle$ 
and  $\langle \forall n. \text{run-tick-count sub } a\ n \leq \text{run-tick-count sub } b\ n \rangle$ 
shows  $\langle \text{run-tick-count } r\ a\ n \leq \text{run-tick-count } r\ b\ n \rangle$ 

```



**proof** –

**from** *assms*(1) *is-subrun-def* **obtain** *f* **where**  $\ast : \langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**show** *?thesis*

**proof** (*induction n*)

**case** 0

**from** *assms*(2) **have**  $\langle \text{run-tick-count sub } a \ 0 \leq \text{run-tick-count sub } b \ 0 \rangle \dots$

**with** *run-tick-count-sub*[OF  $\ast$ , of - 0] **have**  $\langle \text{run-tick-count } r \ a \ (f \ 0) \leq \text{run-tick-count } r \ b \ (f \ 0) \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**moreover from**  $\ast$  **have**  $\langle f \ 0 = 0 \rangle$  **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

**ultimately show** *?case* **by** *simp*

**next**

**case** (*Suc n'*) **thus** *?case*

**proof** (*cases*  $\langle \exists n_0. f \ n_0 = \text{Suc } n' \rangle$ )

**case** *True*

**from** *this* **obtain**  $n_0$  **where**  $f \ n_0 = \text{Suc } n'$  **by** *blast*

**show** *?thesis*

**proof** (*cases*  $\langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ n_0 \ a) \rangle$ )

**case** *True*

**have**  $\text{run-tick-count } r \ a \ (f \ n_0) \leq \text{run-tick-count } r \ b \ (f \ n_0)$

**using** *assms*(2) *run-tick-count-sub*[OF  $\ast$ ] **by** *simp*

**thus** *?thesis* **by** (*simp add: fn0*)

**next**

**case** *False*

**hence**  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } n') \ a) \rangle$  **using**  $\ast \ fn0 \ \text{ticks-sub}$  **by** *fastforce*

**thus** *?thesis* **by** (*simp add: Suc.IH le-SucI*)

**qed**

**next**

**case** *False*

**thus** *?thesis* **using**  $\ast \ \text{Suc.IH no-tick-sub}$  **by** *fastforce*

**qed**

**qed**

**qed**

**lemma** *stutter-no-time*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**and**  $\langle \bigwedge k. f \ n < k \wedge k \leq m \implies (\nexists k_0. f \ k_0 = k) \rangle$

**and**  $\langle m > f \ n \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ m \ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ n) \ c) \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *assms* **have**  $\langle \forall k. k < m - (f \ n) \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f \ k_0 = \text{Suc } ((f \ n) + k)) \rangle$  **by** *simp*

**hence**  $\langle \forall k. k < m - (f \ n) \longrightarrow \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } ((f \ n) + k)) \ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ ((f \ n) + k) \ c) \rangle$

**using** *assms*(1) **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

**hence**  $\ast : \langle \forall k. k < m - (f \ n) \longrightarrow \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } ((f \ n) + k)) \ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ n) \ c) \rangle$

**using** *bounded-suc-ind*[of  $\langle m - (f \ n) \rangle \ \langle \lambda k. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ k \ c) \rangle \ \langle f \ n \rangle]$  **by** *blast*

from  $assms(3)$  obtain  $m_0$  where  $m_0 : \langle Suc\ m_0 = m - (f\ n) \rangle$  using  $Suc\text{-}diff\text{-}Suc$   
 by  $blast$   
 with  $*$  have  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ (Suc\ ((f\ n) + m_0))\ c) = time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ (f\ n)\ c) \rangle$  by  $auto$   
 moreover from  $m_0$  have  $\langle Suc\ ((f\ n) + m_0) = m \rangle$  by  $simp$   
 ultimately show  $?thesis$  by  $simp$   
 qed

lemma *time-stuttering*:

assumes  $\langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$   
 and  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ sub)\ n\ c) = \tau \rangle$   
 and  $\langle \bigwedge k. f\ n < k \wedge k \leq m \implies (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k) \rangle$   
 and  $\langle m > f\ n \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ m\ c) = \tau \rangle$   
 proof –  
 from  $assms(3)$  have  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ m\ c) = time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ (f\ n)\ c) \rangle$   
 using  $stutter\text{-}no\text{-}time[OF\ assms(1,3,4)]$  by  $blast$   
 also from  $assms(1,2)$  have  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ (f\ n)\ c) = \tau \rangle$  by  $(simp\ add:\ dilating\text{-}def)$   
 finally show  $?thesis$  .  
 qed

lemma *first-time-image*:

assumes  $\langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle first\text{-}time\ sub\ c\ n\ t = first\text{-}time\ r\ c\ (f\ n)\ t \rangle$   
 proof  
 assume  $\langle first\text{-}time\ sub\ c\ n\ t \rangle$   
 with  $before\text{-}first\text{-}time[OF\ this]$   
 have  $\langle *: time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ sub)\ n\ c) = t \wedge (\forall m < n. time((Rep\text{-}run\ sub)\ m\ c) < t) \rangle$   
 by  $(simp\ add:\ first\text{-}time\text{-}def)$   
 hence  $\langle **: time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ (f\ n)\ c) = t \wedge (\forall m < n. time((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ (f\ m)\ c) < t) \rangle$   
 using  $assms(1)\ dilating\text{-}def$  by  $metis$   
 have  $\langle \forall m < f\ n. time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ m\ c) < t \rangle$   
 proof –  
 { fix  $m$  assume  $hyp : \langle m < f\ n \rangle$   
 have  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ r)\ m\ c) < t \rangle$   
 proof (cases  $\langle \exists m_0. f\ m_0 = m \rangle$ )  
 case *True*  
 from  $this$  obtain  $m_0$  where  $mm0 : \langle m = f\ m_0 \rangle$  by  $blast$   
 with  $hyp$  have  $m0n : \langle m_0 < n \rangle$  using  $assms(1)$  by  $(simp\ add:\ dilating\text{-}def\ dilating\text{-}fun\text{-}def\ strict\text{-}mono\text{-}less)$   
 hence  $\langle time\ ((Rep\text{-}run\ sub)\ m_0\ c) < t \rangle$  using  $*$  by  $blast$   
 thus  $?thesis$  by  $(simp\ add:\ mm0\ m0n\ **)$   
 case *False*  
 hence  $\langle \exists m_p. f\ m_p < m \wedge (\forall k. f\ m_p < k \wedge k \leq m \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)) \rangle$   
 using  $greatest\text{-}prev\text{-}image[OF\ assms]$  by  $simp$

from this obtain  $m_p$  where  $mp:\langle f\ m_p < m \wedge (\forall k. f\ m_p < k \wedge k \leq m \longrightarrow \nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k) \rangle$  by *blast*  
 hence  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ m\ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ m_p\ c) \rangle$  using *time-stuttering[OF assms]* by *blast*  
 moreover from  $mp$  have  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ m_p\ c) < t \rangle$  using  $*$   
 by (*meson assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def hyp less-trans strict-mono-less*)  
 ultimately show  $?thesis$  by *simp*  
 qed  
 } thus  $?thesis$  by *simp*  
 qed  
 with  $**$  show  $\langle \text{first-time } r\ c\ (f\ n)\ t \rangle$  by (*simp add: alt-first-time-def*)  
 next  
 assume  $\langle \text{first-time } r\ c\ (f\ n)\ t \rangle$   
 hence  $*(\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ (f\ n)\ c) = t \wedge (\forall k < f\ n. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ k\ c) < t))$   
 by (*simp add: first-time-def before-first-time*)  
 hence  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ n\ c) = t \rangle$  using *assms dilating-def* by *blast*  
 moreover from  $*$  have  $\langle (\forall k < n. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ k\ c) < t) \rangle$   
 using *assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-monoD* by *fastforce*  
 ultimately show  $\langle \text{first-time } sub\ c\ n\ t \rangle$  by (*simp add: alt-first-time-def*)  
 qed  
 lemma *first-dilated-instant*:  
 assumes  $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$   
 and  $\langle f\ (0::nat) = (0::nat) \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle \text{Max } \{i. f\ i \leq 0\} = 0 \rangle$   
 proof –  
 from *assms(2)* have  $\langle \forall n > 0. f\ n > 0 \rangle$  using *strict-monoD[OF assms(1)]* by *force*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n \neq 0. \neg(f\ n \leq 0) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 with *assms(2)* have  $\langle \{i. f\ i \leq 0\} = \{0\} \rangle$  by *blast*  
 thus  $?thesis$  by *simp*  
 qed  
 lemma *not-image-stut*:  
 assumes  $\langle \text{dilating } f\ sub\ r \rangle$   
 and  $\langle n_0 = \text{Max } \{i. f\ i \leq n\} \rangle$   
 and  $\langle f\ n_0 < k \wedge k \leq n \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle \nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k \rangle$   
 proof –  
 from *assms(1)* have *smf*: $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$   
 and *fxge*: $\langle \forall x. f\ x \geq x \rangle$   
 by (*auto simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)  
 have *finite-prefix*: $\langle \text{finite } \{i. f\ i \leq n\} \rangle$  by (*simp add: finite-less-ub fxge*)  
 from *assms(1)* have  $\langle \{i. f\ i \leq n\} \neq \{\} \rangle$   
 by (*metis dilating-fun-def dilating-fun-def empty-iff le0 mem-Collect-eq*)  
 from *assms(3)* *fxge* have  $\langle f\ n_0 < n \rangle$  by *linarith*  
 from *assms(2)* have  $\langle \forall x > n_0. f\ x > n \rangle$  using *Max.coboundedI[OF finite-prefix]*  
 using *not-le* by *auto*

**with** *assms*(3) *strict-mono-less*[*OF smf*] **show** ?thesis **by** *auto*  
**qed**

**lemma** *contracting-inverse*:

**assumes**  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$

**shows**  $\langle \text{contracting } (\text{dil-inverse } f) \text{ } r \text{ sub } f \rangle$

**proof** –

**from** *assms* **have** *smf*: $\langle \text{strict-mono } f \rangle$

**and** *no-img-tick*: $\langle \forall k. (\nexists k_0. f \ k_0 = k) \longrightarrow (\forall c. \neg(\text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ k \ c))) \rangle$

**and** *no-img-time*: $\langle \bigwedge n. (\nexists n_0. f \ n_0 = (\text{Suc } n)) \longrightarrow (\forall c. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ c)) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ c)) \rangle$

**by** (*auto simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

**have** *finite-prefix*: $\langle \bigwedge n. \text{finite } \{i. f \ i \leq n\} \rangle$

**by** (*metis assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def finite-less-ub*)

**have** *prefix-not-empty*: $\langle \bigwedge n. \{i. f \ i \leq n\} \neq \{\} \rangle$

**by** (*metis assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def empty-iff le0 mem-Collect-eq*)

**have** *1*: $\langle \text{mono } (\text{dil-inverse } f) \rangle$

**proof** –

**{ fix** *x*: $\langle \text{nat} \rangle$  **and** *y*: $\langle \text{nat} \rangle$  **assume** *hyp*: $\langle x \leq y \rangle$

**from** *smf* **have** *finite*: $\langle \text{finite } \{i. f \ i \leq y\} \rangle$

**by** (*metis (full-types) assms dilating-def dilating-fun-def finite-less-ub*)

**from** *assms* **have** *f 0 = 0* **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

**hence** *notempty*: $\langle \{i. f \ i \leq x\} \neq \{\} \rangle$  **by** (*metis empty-Collect-eq le0*)

**hence** *inc*: $\langle \{i. f \ i \leq x\} \subseteq \{i. f \ i \leq y\} \rangle$

**by** (*simp add: hyp Collect-mono le-trans*)

**from** *Max-mono*[*OF inc notempty finite*] **have**  $(\text{dil-inverse } f) \ x \leq (\text{dil-inverse } f) \ y$

**unfolding** *dil-inverse-def* .

**} thus** ?thesis **unfolding** *mono-def* **by** *simp*

**qed**

**from** *assms* **have** *f 0 = 0* **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

**from** *first-dilated-instant*[*OF smf this*] **have** *2*: $\langle (\text{dil-inverse } f) \ 0 = 0 \rangle$

**unfolding** *dil-inverse-def* .

**from** *assms*(1) *dilating-def dilating-fun-def* **have** *fge*: $\langle \forall n. f \ n \geq n \rangle$  **by** *blast*

**hence**  $\langle \forall n \ i. f \ i \leq n \longrightarrow i \leq n \rangle$  **using** *le-trans* **by** *blast*

**hence** *3*: $\langle \forall n. (\text{dil-inverse } f) \ n \leq n \rangle$  **using** *Max-in*[*OF finite-prefix prefix-not-empty*]

**unfolding** *dil-inverse-def* **by** *blast*

**from** *1 2 3* **have** *\**: $\langle \text{contracting-fun } (\text{dil-inverse } f) \rangle$  **by** (*simp add: contracting-fun-def*)

**have** *4*: $\langle \forall n \ c \ k. f \ ((\text{dil-inverse } f) \ n) < k \wedge k \leq n$

$\longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ k \ c) \rangle$

**using** *not-image-stut*[*OF assms*] *no-img-tick* **unfolding** *dil-inverse-def* **by** *blast*

```

have 5:⟨(∀ n c k. f ((dil-inverse f) n) ≤ k ∧ k ≤ n
    → time ((Rep-run r) k c) = time ((Rep-run sub) ((dil-inverse
f) n) c))⟩
proof –
  { fix n c k assume h:⟨f ((dil-inverse f) n) ≤ k ∧ k ≤ n⟩
    let ?τ = ⟨time (Rep-run sub ((dil-inverse f) n) c)⟩
    have tau:⟨time (Rep-run sub ((dil-inverse f) n) c) = ?τ⟩ ..
    have gn:⟨(dil-inverse f) n = Max {i. f i ≤ n}⟩ unfolding dil-inverse-def ..
    from time-stuttering[OF assms tau, of k] not-image-stut[OF assms gn]
    have ⟨time ((Rep-run r) k c) = time ((Rep-run sub) ((dil-inverse f) n) c)⟩
    proof (cases ⟨f ((dil-inverse f) n) = k⟩)
      case True
        thus ?thesis by (metis assms dilating-def)
      next
        case False
          with h have ⟨f (Max {i. f i ≤ n}) < k ∧ k ≤ n⟩ by (simp add:
dil-inverse-def)
          with time-stuttering[OF assms tau, of k] not-image-stut[OF assms gn]
          show ?thesis unfolding dil-inverse-def by auto
        qed
      } thus ?thesis by simp
    qed

from * 5 4 show ?thesis unfolding contracting-def by simp
qed

end

```

### 7.1.4 Main Theorems

```

theory Stuttering
imports StutteringLemmas

```

```

begin

```

Sporadic specifications are preserved in a dilated run.

```

lemma sporadic-sub:

```

```

  assumes ⟨sub ≪ r⟩
    and ⟨sub ∈ ⟦c sporadic τ on c⟧TESL⟩
    shows ⟨r ∈ ⟦c sporadic τ on c⟧TESL⟩

```

```

proof –

```

```

  from assms(1) is-subrun-def obtain f
    where ⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast

```

```

  hence ⟨∀ n c. time ((Rep-run sub) n c) = time ((Rep-run r) (f n) c)
    ∧ hamlet ((Rep-run sub) n c) = hamlet ((Rep-run r) (f n) c)⟩ by (simp
add: dilating-def)

```

```

  moreover from assms(2) have

```

```

    ⟨sub ∈ {r. ∃ n. hamlet ((Rep-run r) n c) ∧ time ((Rep-run r) n c') = τ}⟩ by
simp

```

from this obtain  $k$  where  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) k c') = \tau \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) k c) \rangle$  by *auto*  
 ultimately have  $\langle \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k) c') = \tau \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) (f k) c) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 thus ?thesis by *auto*  
 qed

Implications are preserved in a dilated run.

**theorem** *implies-sub*:

assumes  $\langle \text{sub} \ll r \rangle$   
 and  $\langle \text{sub} \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ implies } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle r \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ implies } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$

**proof** –

from *assms(1)* is-subrun-def obtain  $f$  where  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$  by *blast*

moreover from *assms(2)* have

$\langle \text{sub} \in \{r. \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_1) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_2)\} \rangle$  by *simp*

hence  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) n c_1) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) n c_2) \rangle$  by *simp*

ultimately have  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_1) \longrightarrow \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_2) \rangle$

using *ticks-imp-ticks-subk ticks-sub* by *blast*

thus ?thesis by *simp*

qed

**theorem** *implies-not-sub*:

assumes  $\langle \text{sub} \ll r \rangle$   
 and  $\langle \text{sub} \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ implies not } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle r \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ implies not } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$

**proof** –

from *assms(1)* is-subrun-def obtain  $f$  where  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$  by *blast*

moreover from *assms(2)* have

$\langle \text{sub} \in \{r. \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_1) \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_2)\} \rangle$  by *simp*

hence  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) n c_1) \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) n c_2) \rangle$  by *simp*

ultimately have  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_1) \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) n c_2) \rangle$

using *ticks-imp-ticks-subk ticks-sub* by *blast*

thus ?thesis by *simp*

qed

Precedence relations are preserved in a dilated run.

**theorem** *weakly-precedes-sub*:

assumes  $\langle \text{sub} \ll r \rangle$   
 and  $\langle \text{sub} \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ weakly precedes } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle r \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ weakly precedes } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$

**proof** –

from *assms(1)* is-subrun-def obtain  $f$  where  $\langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$  by *blast*

from  $assms(2)$  have  
 $\langle sub \in \{r. \forall n. (run\_tick\_count\ r\ c_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ r\ c_1\ n)\} \rangle$  by *simp*  
 hence  $\langle \forall n. (run\_tick\_count\ sub\ c_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ sub\ c_1\ n) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 from  $dil\_tick\_count[OF\ assms(1)\ this]$  have  $\langle \forall n. (run\_tick\_count\ r\ c_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ r\ c_1\ n) \rangle$  by *simp*  
 thus *?thesis* by *simp*  
 qed

**theorem** *strictly-precedes-sub2*:

assumes  $\langle sub \ll r \rangle$

and  $\langle sub \in \llbracket c_1\ strictly\ precedes\ c_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

shows  $\langle r \in \llbracket c_1\ strictly\ precedes\ c_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$

**proof** –

from  $assms(1)$  is-subrun-def **obtain**  $f$  where  $\ast: \langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$  by *blast*

from  $assms(2)$  have  $\langle sub \in \{ \varrho. \forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ \varrho\ c_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\_strictly\ \varrho\ c_1\ n) \} \rangle$  by *simp*

with *strictly-precedes-alt-def2*[of  $\langle c_2 \rangle\ \langle c_1 \rangle$ ] have

$\langle sub \in \{ \varrho. (\neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ \varrho)\ 0\ c_2)) \wedge (\forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ \varrho\ c_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ \varrho\ c_1\ n)) \} \rangle$

by *blast*

hence  $\langle (\neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ sub)\ 0\ c_2)) \wedge (\forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ sub\ c_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ sub\ c_1\ n)) \rangle$

by *simp*

hence

$1: \langle (\neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ sub)\ 0\ c_2)) \wedge (\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\ sub\ c_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (tick\_count\ sub\ c_1\ n)) \rangle$

by (*simp add: tick-count-is-fun*)

have  $\langle \forall n::nat. (tick\_count\ r\ c_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (tick\_count\ r\ c_1\ n) \rangle$

**proof** –

{ **fix**  $n::nat$

have  $\langle tick\_count\ r\ c_2\ (Suc\ n) \leq tick\_count\ r\ c_1\ n \rangle$

**proof** (*cases*  $\langle \exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n \rangle$ )

**case** *True* —  $n$  is in the image of  $f$

from *this* **obtain**  $n_0$  where  $fn: \langle f\ n_0 = n \rangle$  by *blast*

show *?thesis*

**proof** (*cases*  $\langle \exists sn_0. f\ sn_0 = Suc\ n \rangle$ )

**case** *True* —  $Suc\ n$  is in the image of  $f$

from *this* **obtain**  $sn_0$  where  $f sn_0 = Suc\ n$  by *blast*

with  $fn$  have  $\langle sn_0 = Suc\ n_0 \rangle$  using *strict-mono-suc* \* *dilating-def*

*dilating-fun-def* by *blast*

with *1* have  $\langle tick\_count\ sub\ c_2\ sn_0 \leq tick\_count\ sub\ c_1\ n_0 \rangle$  by *simp*

thus *?thesis* using  $fn\ f sn\ tick\_count\_sub[OF\ \ast]$  by *simp*

**next**

**case** *False* —  $Suc\ n$  is not in the image of  $f$

hence  $\langle \neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ r)\ (Suc\ n)\ c_2) \rangle$

using \* by (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)

hence  $\langle tick\_count\ r\ c_2\ (Suc\ n) = tick\_count\ r\ c_2\ n \rangle$  by (*simp add: tick-count-suc*)

also have  $\langle \dots = tick\_count\ sub\ c_2\ n_0 \rangle$  using  $fn\ tick\_count\_sub[OF\ \ast]$

by *simp*  
     **finally have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) = \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ n_0 \rangle$  .  
     **moreover have**  $\langle \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ n_0 \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_0) \rangle$   
         by (*simp add: tick-count-suc*)  
     **ultimately have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_0) \rangle$   
 by *simp*  
     **moreover have**  $\langle \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_0) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_0 \rangle$   
 using 1 by *simp*  
     **ultimately have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_0 \rangle$  by  
*simp*  
     **thus ?thesis using tick-count-sub[OF \*] fn by simp**  
     **qed**  
 next  
   **case False** —  $n$  is not in the image of  $f$   
     **from greatest-prev-image[OF \* this] obtain**  $n_p$   
         **where**  $\text{np-prop} : \langle f \ n_p < n \wedge (\forall k. f \ n_p < k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f \ k_0 = k)) \rangle$  by *blast*  
         **from tick-count-latest[OF \* this] have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_1 \ n = \text{tick-count } r \ c_1 \ (f \ n_p) \rangle$  .  
         **hence**  $a : \langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_1 \ n = \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_p \rangle$  **using** *tick-count-sub[OF \*]* by *simp*  
         **have**  $b : \langle \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_p) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_p \rangle$  **using** 1 by  
*simp*  
         **show ?thesis**  
         **proof** (*cases*  $\langle \exists sn_0. f \ sn_0 = \text{Suc } n \rangle$ )  
           **case True** —  $\text{Suc } n$  is in the image of  $f$   
             **from this obtain**  $sn_0$  **where**  $\text{fsn} : \langle f \ sn_0 = \text{Suc } n \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
             **from next-non-stuttering[OF \* np-prop this] have**  $\text{sn-prop} : \langle sn_0 = \text{Suc } n_p \rangle$  .  
             **with**  $b$  **have**  $\langle \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ sn_0 \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_p \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
             **thus ?thesis using tick-count-sub[OF \*] fsn a by auto**  
           **case False** —  $\text{Suc } n$  is not in the image of  $f$   
             **hence**  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (\text{Suc } n) \ c_2) \rangle$   
             **using** \* **by** (*simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)  
             **hence**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) = \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ n \rangle$  **by** (*simp add: tick-count-suc*)  
             **also have**  $\langle \dots = \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ n_p \rangle$  **using** *np-prop tick-count-sub[OF \*]*  
                 by (*simp add: tick-count-latest[OF \* np-prop]*)  
             **finally have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) = \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ n_p \rangle$  .  
             **moreover have**  $\langle \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ n_p \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_p) \rangle$   
                 by (*simp add: tick-count-suc*)  
             **ultimately have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_p) \rangle$   
   by *simp*  
     **moreover have**  $\langle \text{tick-count sub } c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n_p) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_p \rangle$   
 using 1 by *simp*  
     **ultimately have**  $\langle \text{tick-count } r \ c_2 \ (\text{Suc } n) \leq \text{tick-count sub } c_1 \ n_p \rangle$  **by**  
*simp*



thus ?thesis using np-prop mono-tick-count using a by linarith  
 qed  
 qed  
 } thus ?thesis ..  
 qed  
 moreover from 1 have  $\langle \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ 0 \ c_2) \rangle$   
 using \* empty-dilated-prefix ticks-sub by fastforce  
 ultimately show ?thesis by (simp add: tick-count-is-fun strictly-precedes-alt-def2)

qed

Time delayed relations are preserved in a dilated run.

**theorem** *time-delayed-sub*:

assumes  $\langle \text{sub} \ll r \rangle$   
 and  $\langle \text{sub} \in \llbracket a \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on ms implies } b \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$   
 shows  $\langle r \in \llbracket a \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on ms implies } b \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
 from *assms(1) is-subrun-def* **obtain**  $f$  **where**  $\ast : \langle \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
 from *assms(2)* **have**  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ n \ a) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \forall m \geq n. \text{first-time sub ms } m \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ n \ ms) + \delta\tau) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run sub}) \ m \ b) \rangle$   
 using *TESL-interpretation-atomic.simps(5)[of  $\langle a \rangle \langle \delta\tau \rangle \langle ms \rangle \langle b \rangle$ ]* **by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\ast : \langle \forall n_0. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ n_0) \ a) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \forall m_0 \geq n_0. \text{first-time } r \ ms \ (f \ m_0) \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ n_0) \ ms) + \delta\tau) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ m_0) \ b) \rangle$   
 using *first-time-image[OF  $\ast$ ] dilating-def  $\ast$*  **by** *fastforce*  
**hence**  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ a) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \forall m \geq n. \text{first-time } r \ ms \ m \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ ms) + \delta\tau) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ m \ b) \rangle$   
**proof** –  
 { **fix**  $n$  **assume**  $\text{assm} : \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ a) \rangle$   
 from *ticks-image-sub[OF  $\ast$  assm]* **obtain**  $n_0$  **where**  $\text{nfn0} : \langle n = f \ n_0 \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
 with  $\ast$  *assm* **have** *ft0*:  
 $\langle \forall m_0 \geq n_0. \text{first-time } r \ ms \ (f \ m_0) \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ n_0) \ ms) + \delta\tau) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ (f \ m_0) \ b) \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**have**  $\langle \forall m \geq n. \text{first-time } r \ ms \ m \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ ms) + \delta\tau) \rangle$   
 $\longrightarrow \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ m \ b) \rangle$   
**proof** –  
 { **fix**  $m$  **assume**  $\text{hyp} : \langle m \geq n \rangle$   
**have**  $\langle \text{first-time } r \ ms \ m \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ n \ ms) + \delta\tau) \rangle \longrightarrow \langle \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep-run } r) \ m \ b) \rangle$   
**proof** (*cases  $\exists m_0. m = f \ m_0$* )  
 case *True* **thus** ?thesis using \* *hyp ft0 nfn0*  
 by (*metis dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less-eq*)  
 next  
 case *False* **thus** ?thesis  
**proof** (*cases  $\langle m = 0 \rangle$* )

```

    case True
      hence  $\langle m = f\ 0 \rangle$  using * by (simp add: dilating-def dilating-fun-def)
      then show ?thesis using False by blast
    next
      case False
      hence  $\langle \exists pm. m = \text{Suc } pm \rangle$  by (simp add: not0-implies-Suc)
      from this obtain pm where mpm:  $\langle m = \text{Suc } pm \rangle$  by blast
      hence  $\langle \nexists pm_0. \text{Suc } pm = f\ pm_0 \rangle$  using  $\langle \nexists m_0. m = f\ m_0 \rangle$  by simp
      with dilating-fun-def have  $\langle \text{time } (\text{Rep-run } r\ (\text{Suc } pm)\ ms) = \text{time } (\text{Rep-run } r\ pm\ ms) \rangle$ 
      by (metis * dilating-def)
      hence  $\langle \text{time } (\text{Rep-run } r\ m\ ms) = \text{time } (\text{Rep-run } r\ pm\ ms) \rangle$  using mpm
    by simp
      with mpm first-time-def have  $\langle \neg(\text{first-time } r\ ms\ m\ (\text{time } (\text{Rep-run } r\ n\ ms) + \delta\tau)) \rangle$ 
      by (metis lessI)
      thus ?thesis by simp
    qed
  qed
} thus ?thesis by simp
qed
} thus ?thesis by simp
qed
thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

Time relations are preserved by contraction

**lemma** *tagrel-sub-inv*:

```

  assumes  $\langle sub \ll r \rangle$ 
  and  $\langle r \in \llbracket \text{time-relation } [c_1, c_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle sub \in \llbracket \text{time-relation } [c_1, c_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 

```

**proof** –

```

  from assms(1) is-subrun-def obtain f where df:  $\langle \text{dilating } f\ sub\ r \rangle$  by blast
  moreover from assms(2) TESL-interpretation-atomic.simps(2) have
     $\langle r \in \{ \varrho. \forall n. R\ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho)\ n\ c_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } \varrho)\ n\ c_2)) \} \rangle$  by blast
  hence  $\langle \forall n. R\ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ n\ c_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ n\ c_2)) \rangle$  by simp
  hence  $\langle \forall n. (\exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n) \longrightarrow R\ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ n\ c_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ n\ c_2)) \rangle$  by simp
  hence  $\langle \forall n_0. R\ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ (f\ n_0)\ c_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ (f\ n_0)\ c_2)) \rangle$  by blast
  moreover from dilating-def df have
     $\langle \forall n\ c. \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ n\ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } r)\ (f\ n)\ c) \rangle$  by blast
  ultimately have  $\langle \forall n_0. R\ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ n_0\ c_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep-run } sub)\ n_0\ c_2)) \rangle$  by auto
  thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

A time relation is preserved through dilation of a run.

**lemma** *tagrel-sub'*:

**assumes**  $\langle sub \ll r \rangle$   
**and**  $\langle sub \in \llbracket time-relation \lfloor c_1, c_2 \rfloor \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle R (time ((Rep-run\ r)\ n\ c_1), time ((Rep-run\ r)\ n\ c_2)) \rangle$   
**proof** –  
**from** *assms(1) is-subrun-def* **obtain**  $f$  **where**  $\ast: \langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**moreover from** *assms(2) TESL-interpretation-atomic.simps(2)* **have**  
 $\langle sub \in \{r. \forall n. R (time ((Rep-run\ r)\ n\ c_1), time ((Rep-run\ r)\ n\ c_2))\} \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**hence**  $1: \langle \forall n. R (time ((Rep-run\ sub)\ n\ c_1), time ((Rep-run\ sub)\ n\ c_2)) \rangle$  **by** *simp*  
**show** *?thesis*  
**proof** (*induction n*)  
**case** 0  
**then show** *?case*  
**by** (*metis (no-types, lifting) 1 calculation dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)  
**next**  
**case** (*Suc n*)  
**then show** *?case*  
**proof** (*cases*  $\langle \nexists n_0. f\ n_0 = Suc\ n \rangle$ )  
**case** *True*  
**thus** *?thesis* **by** (*metis Suc.IH calculation dilating-def dilating-fun-def*)  
**next**  
**case** *False*  
**from** *this* **obtain**  $n_0$  **where**  $n_0prop: \langle f\ n_0 = Suc\ n \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**from** 1 **have**  $\langle R (time ((Rep-run\ sub)\ n_0\ c_1), time ((Rep-run\ sub)\ n_0\ c_2)) \rangle$   
**by** *simp*  
**moreover from**  $n_0prop \ast$  **have**  $\langle time ((Rep-run\ sub)\ n_0\ c_1) = time ((Rep-run\ r)\ (Suc\ n)\ c_1) \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: dilating-def*)  
**moreover from**  $n_0prop \ast$  **have**  $\langle time ((Rep-run\ sub)\ n_0\ c_2) = time ((Rep-run\ r)\ (Suc\ n)\ c_2) \rangle$   
**by** (*simp add: dilating-def*)  
**ultimately show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*  
**qed**  
**qed**  
**qed**

**corollary** *tagrel-sub*:

**assumes**  $\langle sub \ll r \rangle$   
**and**  $\langle sub \in \llbracket time-relation \lfloor c_1, c_2 \rfloor \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle r \in \llbracket time-relation \lfloor c_1, c_2 \rfloor \in R \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**using** *tagrel-sub'[OF assms]* **unfolding** *TESL-interpretation-atomic.simps(3)* **by** *simp*

**theorem** *kill-sub*:

**assumes**  $\langle sub \ll r \rangle$   
**and**  $\langle sub \in \llbracket c_1\ kills\ c_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle r \in \llbracket c_1\ kills\ c_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$   
**proof** –  
**from** *assms(1) is-subrun-def* **obtain**  $f$  **where**  $\ast: \langle dilating\ f\ sub\ r \rangle$  **by** *blast*  
**from** *assms(2) TESL-interpretation-atomic.simps(8)* **have**

$\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run sub } n \ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run sub } m \ c_2)) \rangle$   
**by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run } r \ (f \ n) \ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run } r \ (f \ m) \ c_2)) \rangle$   
**using** *ticks-sub[OF \*]* **by** *simp*  
**hence**  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run } r \ (f \ n) \ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq (f \ n). \neg \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run } r \ m \ c_2)) \rangle$   
**by** (*metis \* dilating-def dilating-fun-def strict-mono-less-eq*)  
**hence**  $\langle \forall n. \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run } r \ n \ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet} (\text{Rep-run } r \ m \ c_2)) \rangle$   
**using** *ticks-imp-ticks-subk[OF \*]* **by** *blast*  
**thus** *?thesis* **using** *TESL-interpretation-atomic.simps(8)* **by** *blast*  
**qed**  
**end**

# Bibliography

- [1] F. Boulanger, C. Jacquet, C. Hardebolle, and I. Prodan. TESL: a language for reconciling heterogeneous execution traces. In *Twelfth ACM/IEEE International Conference on Formal Methods and Models for Codesign (MEMOCODE 2014)*, pages 114–123, Lausanne, Switzerland, Oct 2014.
- [2] H. Nguyen Van, T. Balabonski, F. Boulanger, C. Keller, B. Valiron, and B. Wolff. A symbolic operational semantics for TESL with an application to heterogeneous system testing. In *Formal Modeling and Analysis of Timed Systems, 15th International Conference FORMATS 2017*, volume 10419 of *LNCS*. Springer, Sep 2017.